

**Official Transcript of Proceedings**

**NUCLEAR REGULATORY  
COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
517th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, November 4, 2004

Work Order No.: NRC-092

Pages 1-367

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
517<sup>th</sup> MEETING  
+ + + + +  
THURSDAY,  
NOVEMBER 4, 2004  
+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND  
+ + + + +

The Committee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., Dr. Mario V. Bonaca, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

MARIO V. BONACA, Chairman  
GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS, Member  
RICHARD S. DENNING, Member  
F. PETER FORD, Member  
THOMAS S. KRESS, Member  
VICTOR H RANSOM, Member

1        COMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT (Continued):

2                STEPHEN L. ROSEN, Member

3                WILLIAM J. SHACK, Member

4                JOHN D. SIEBER, Member

5                GRAHAM B. WALLIS, Member

6

7        ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

8                JOHN T. LARKINS, Director

9                SAM DURAISWAMY

10               JOHN FLACK

11               MICHAEL R. SNODDERLY

12               MARVIN D. SYKES

13               MAGGALEAN WESTON

14

15        NRC STAFF PRESENT:

16               DAVID DIEC, NRR

17               RICHARD DUDLEY, NRR

18               GLENN KELLY, NRR

19               THOMAS KOSHY, NRR

20               JOHN G. LAMB, NRR

21               RALPH LANDRY, NRR

22               EILEEN McKENNA, NRR

23               JOSEPH MUSCARA, RES

24               DALE M. RASMUSON, RES

25               RICHARD RASMUSSEN, NSIR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1        NRC STAFF PRESENT (Continued):

2                    WILLIAM RAUGHLEY, RES

3                    BRIAN SHERON, NRR

4                    SUNIL WEERAKKODY, NRR

5

6        ALSO PRESENT:

7                    FRED EMERSON, NEI

8                    ROBIN DYLE, Southern Nuclear

9                    ROBIN JONES, EPRI

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

C O N T E N T S

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PAGE

Introduction, Chairman Bonaca . . . . . 6

Proposed Rule for Risk Informing 10 CFR 50.46:

Dr. William J. Shack, Subcommittee Chair . 8

Brian Sheron, NRC Staff . . . . . 8

Dick Dudley, NRC Staff . . . . . 40

Ralph Landry, NRC Staff . . . . . 65

Glenn Kelly, NRC Staff . . . . . 91

Proactive Materials Degradation Assessment Program:

Dr. Peter Ford . . . . . 119

Dr. Jim Muscara . . . . . 119

Robin Dyle . . . . . 162

Dr. Robin Jones . . . . . 176

Proposed Rule on Post Fire Operator Manual Actions:

Steve Rosen . . . . . 199

Suzie Black, NRC . . . . . 199

David Diec, NRC . . . . . 201

Sunil Weerakkody, NRC . . . . . 225

Fred Emerson, Industry Representative . 274

Grid Reliability Issues and Related Significant

Operating Events:

Jack Sieber . . . . . 286

Jose Calvo . . . . . 286

John Lamb, NRC . . . . . 287

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

PAGE

Grid Reliability Issues and Related Significant

Operating Events (Continued):

Tom Koshy, NRC . . . . . 309

Dale Rasmuson, NRC . . . . . 328

Bill Raughley . . . . . 342

P R O C E E D I N G S

(8:31 a.m.)

CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Good morning. The meeting will now come to order.

This is the first day of the 517th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards.

During today's meeting, the committee will consider the following:

One, proposed rule language for risk informing 10 CFR 50.46;

Proactive materials degradation assessment program;

Proposed rule on post fire operator manual actions;

Grid reliability issues and related significant operating events; and

Preparation of ACRS reports.

A portion of the meeting will be closed to discuss safeguards and security matters.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Dr. John Larkins is the designated federal official for the initial portions of the meeting.

We have received no written comments from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members of the public regarding today's sessions. We  
2 have received request from NEI for time to make oral  
3 statements regarding proposed language for risk  
4 informing 10 CFR 50.46, and the proposed rule on the  
5 post fire operator manual actions.

6 A transcript of portions of the meeting is  
7 being kept, and it is requested that the speakers use  
8 one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak  
9 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be  
10 readily heard.

11 I will begin with some items of current  
12 interest. You have in front of you a package, in  
13 fact, and you'll see inside there are a couple of  
14 interesting remarks, speeches from Commissioners.

15 Also in the later part of the package you  
16 Inside NRC articles. There's one that refers to ACRS  
17 criticizing industry PWR sump methodology. You may be  
18 interested in that one.

19 With that I think we will turn to the  
20 first item on the agenda. Be aware again that in a  
21 couple of these meetings we have also time for the  
22 industry to make their own remarks. So we should  
23 accommodate them in the schedule.

24 With that, I will turn to Dr. Shack, who  
25 is going to lead us through the presentations on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 proposed rule for risk informing 10 CFR 50.46.

2 DR. SHACK: Okay. Most of us were at our  
3 subcommittee meeting last week where we reviewed the  
4 proposed rule language that the staff has developed  
5 for a risk informed 50.46, and I think we'll just get  
6 essentially a condensation of that presentation today  
7 for those members who haven't been there.

8 And I won't take up any more of Brian  
9 Sheron's time because he has got a lot to cover.

10 MR. SHERON: Good morning. My name is  
11 Brian Sheron. I'm the Associate Director for Project  
12 Licensing and Technical Assessment in NRR, and I was  
13 going to give you sort of a quick overview of where we  
14 are with the 50.46 rule revision.

15 Obviously, our objective is we would like  
16 to get a positive letter from the ACRS to move forward  
17 and issue the rule for public comment. Our plan right  
18 now is to get the proposed rule to the Commission by  
19 next month, the end of December.

20 The plan would be that if the Commission  
21 was favorably inclined to release it, it would go out  
22 for public comment. In parallel, we would be  
23 developing a regulatory guide to accompany the rule,  
24 which we would be down obviously in reviewing with the  
25 ACRS during the course of next year, but I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 overall we would like to see the rule hopefully be  
2 issued final by the end of 2005.

3 Just for some background, back in July we  
4 received an SRM from the Commission directing the  
5 staff to risk inform the large break LOCA  
6 requirements. They asked that the proposed rule be  
7 completed in approximately six months.

8 We briefed the committee in July on our  
9 conceptual approach. We then held a public meeting in  
10 August. Actually what we did is we issued the  
11 proposed rule language and a proposed statement of  
12 considerations, which represented sort of like a work  
13 in progress at that time, in early August. And then  
14 we had a follow-up public meeting, the purpose of  
15 which was not to receive or debate the rule from the  
16 standpoint of the structure or anything, but rather,  
17 to get inputs from stakeholders for our cost-benefit  
18 analysis, which is required as part of the regulatory  
19 analysis of the rule.

20 DR. SHACK: Why weren't you looking for  
21 comments on the structure and content?

22 MR. SHERON: That's not the purpose. We  
23 do that through the regular draft rulemaking process,  
24 you know, where we issue it for draft and for public  
25 comment. This was not to, for example, debate what's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the right break size or anything, but rather for the  
2 public to say, "Okay. If this rule were to be  
3 promulgated, what do we believe would be the benefits  
4 or the costs associated with implementing it?"

5 And that would help us in determining the  
6 cost-benefit analysis.

7 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to present  
8 anything about the cost-benefit analysis today?

9 MR. SHERON: I don't believe so, no. I'm  
10 looking over to Eileen, and she's saying, no, we don't  
11 have anything at this moment on it.

12 This is a voluntary rule. Okay? So from  
13 the standpoint, it's not a backfit. So it's not going  
14 through the normal 51.09 process of cost beneficial  
15 demonstration.

16 The CRGR review has been deferred to the  
17 final rule stage. I'm on the CRGR, and basically our  
18 job is to look to make sure that there's no unintended  
19 backfits.

20 DR. WALLIS: I'm sorry. I'm sorry. So  
21 your argument for doing this is going to be based on  
22 benefits? It has got to be based on something.

23 MR. SHERON: Yes. There will be a cost-  
24 benefit analysis to demonstrate that there are  
25 obviously safety benefits as well as perhaps economic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 benefits associated with implementing the rule.

2 DR. WALLIS: So this will come out next  
3 year some time when we'll know more about that?

4 MR. SHERON: Eileen, do you want to?

5 MS. McKENNA: This is Eileen McKenna. I'm  
6 in the NRR, in the policy and rulemaking program.

7 In parallel with developing the proposed  
8 rule, we are also developing a regulatory analysis,  
9 and as Brian indicated, one of the main reasons for  
10 having the meeting was to get a little more  
11 information from the industry about potential benefits  
12 and associated costs with this rule, and that will be  
13 part of our package that goes to the Commission in  
14 December. We're kind of working it in parallel.

15 The committee may also be aware that we  
16 did receive some written responses from a couple of  
17 the owner's groups at NEI about potential benefits  
18 that they saw with the rule, and we are factoring  
19 those into our regulatory analysis.

20 DR. WALLIS: So you're going to give it to  
21 the Commission next month, but we never get to see it?

22 MS. McKENNA: It's the difficulty with the  
23 schedule that we had. We weren't able to have it  
24 available for the committee in advance of this  
25 meeting.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHERON: Is there a possibility we  
2 could have something by the end of November that the  
3 committee could consider briefly at the December  
4 meeting?

5 MS. MCKENNA: I think we have a draft of  
6 the reg. analysis, something we can talk about if the  
7 committee has an interest in doing that.

8 DR. WALLIS: I was just interested. I  
9 mean, this is one of the arguments for doing it, and  
10 if it looks really impressive and compelling, maybe  
11 you could tell us what it is.

12 MS. MCKENNA: Well, as I say, I think part  
13 of it, and maybe you know, the NEI may speak to this  
14 as well, is that, you know, there is a lot of  
15 potential benefits, but they are kind of plant  
16 specific and utility interest, you know, in terms of  
17 whether they want to make the investment in what's  
18 necessary in terms of doing new analyses to obtain  
19 some particular benefit, and you know, we can only  
20 make some estimates of what those things are based on  
21 what we think the rule would provide, but ultimately  
22 it is going to be an element of is it attractive to a  
23 particular licensee.

24 MR. SHERON: For example, a power up rate,  
25 if someone proposed a power up rate, they would have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go and do a complete assessment of the ability of  
2 their plant to be able to accommodate it from the  
3 standpoint of do I need to upgrade the secondary side;  
4 how much equipment do I need to change out in terms of  
5 pumps, heaters, turbine, et cetera.

6 And that becomes a very plant specific  
7 type of analysis that we really don't have the  
8 capability to estimate on a generic basis, but I think  
9 we would be willing to come down at the December  
10 meeting if the committee wants and provide information  
11 on where we are with our cost benefit analysis because  
12 I think we'll be fairly far along at that time, and we  
13 can get something done in advance, and then if you  
14 want to put something on the agenda for that meeting,  
15 that would be fine.

16 DR. RANSOM: I think it would be  
17 particularly interesting to know if there are any  
18 safety benefits. I think --

19 MR. SHERON: I'm going to get to that.

20 DR. RANSOM: -- you alluded to that, and  
21 that would, I think, be of more interest to the public  
22 and to the people here I would think.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Brian, last time at the  
24 subcommittee meeting some members of the public  
25 suggested that we don't need this rule; that all of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the changes that are being proposed under the rule  
2 can, in fact, be realized with the existing  
3 regulations. Is that true?

4 MR. SHERON: I think what they were  
5 referring to is the approach that we currently have  
6 for a best estimate LOCA. Okay? Not the old  
7 evaluation model, but the approach that was taken was  
8 one that you have a best estimate model, and then what  
9 you do is you assess the uncertainty on it, and you  
10 establish and you do your calculations at the  
11 uncertainty level. I think they used 95-95 as the  
12 number.

13 The logic is, and when we formulated the  
14 rule back in the late 1980s, okay, the whole logic was  
15 that if a utility wants to reduce that uncertainty  
16 that they impose on top of the best estimate to  
17 account for margin and the like, if they, for example,  
18 want to spend more money, get more data, develop more  
19 detailed models, more complex models to reduce that  
20 uncertainty, then they get a benefit because what  
21 happens is that the uncertainty, if you think of it as  
22 a Bell shaped curve around a best estimate number, you  
23 shrink that in so that the 95th percentile moves in.  
24 Okay?

25 If 2,200 is still your limit, that whole

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve can move up, which means your best estimate can  
2 move up, which could mean that the power can be  
3 increased. So that's what they were driving at, was  
4 that there's a built-in incentive, you might say, in  
5 the current rule that if you develop more accurate  
6 models, better models for predicting, you can, in  
7 fact, achieve some benefit, but it doesn't give you  
8 all the benefit that I think we're -- and I'm saying  
9 the word "benefit." I'm saying safety benefit as well  
10 as economic, and you know, we'll get into some of the  
11 areas in a second in terms of the safety benefit.

12 But going to a best estimate model, you  
13 know, in the beyond transition break size region, one  
14 of the whole benefits basically was to try and take an  
15 area that is of much lower risk significance and de-  
16 emphasize so that we're not spending as much time  
17 focusing in that area. Okay?

18 All right, and it's a matter of resources  
19 to some extent. You know, why do we want people  
20 sitting there and calculating out to four decimal  
21 places something that's a very, very low probability  
22 event?

23 DR. WALLIS: This is a real test case for  
24 risk informing the regulations. I think if number two  
25 happens, then one can say we've done something good

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 risk informing the regulations.

2 If the only thing that happens is the  
3 third bullet, then we'll say that's all the public  
4 might think the only purpose of risk informing is to  
5 let up on the regulations.

6 MR. SHERON: Right.

7 DR. WALLIS: If you really think it's up  
8 to the industry to show that number two is real.

9 MR. SHERON: Exactly, and that's what  
10 we've been stressing, is that we expect to see when  
11 licensees come in to use this, we expect to see  
12 overall risk numbers decrease and go down.

13 DR. KRESS: Let me ask you a question  
14 about bullet three. I'm not quite sure yet. One,  
15 point, one, seven, four talks about delta CDF limit  
16 and one times ten to the minus five, and I wasn't sure  
17 whether you intended that to be for each change or the  
18 sum of all the changes.

19 Could you tell me which it was?

20 MR. SHERON: Well, I think what you heard  
21 was that the intent was to bundle. Okay?

22 DR. KRESS: To bundle and make it the sum  
23 of all the changes.

24 MR. SHERON: Right. But I think we've had  
25 some internal discussions after the last subcommittee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, and I think we need to rethink that a little  
2 bit because I think I may have discussed with you or  
3 with Mario a scenario that I raised, which, you know,  
4 kind of said that there could be negative effects to  
5 that kind of an approach. Okay?

6 So we're still working on that one a  
7 little bit, and the intent is not to -- we don't want  
8 to penalize safety for the sake of, you know, taking  
9 a very rigid --

10 DR. WALLIS: But bundling does provide the  
11 incentive to fulfill the second bullet

12 MR. SHERON: Yes.

13 DR. WALLIS: Because you can trade it off  
14 against the third bullet.

15 MR. SHERON: Yes.

16 DR. WALLIS: So I think you need to retain  
17 some of that aspect.

18 MR. SHERON: There will be some. Okay?  
19 But I don't think you want to sacrifice, for example,  
20 a licensee proposing a combination of things that  
21 would result in an overall reduction in risk, you  
22 know, where some may go up; others go down.

23 DR. WALLIS: That is bundling, isn't it?  
24 You can trade off one against the other.

25 DR. KRESS: But I think without having the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limit of the sum equal to one times ten to the minus  
2 five, you have the built in incentive anyway. It's  
3 there. You're just putting one limit on it. I'd put  
4 another limit on it. My limit I think would allow one  
5 times ten to the minus five for each change. I  
6 thought that was the intent of 1.17 --

7 DR. WALLIS: Can you just accumulate until  
8 you get to the end of --

9 DR. KRESS: No, no. There's a built in  
10 limit in 1.174. So they would say, "Oh, oh, I'm  
11 getting closer to the limit. I'd better do something  
12 to reduce risk."

13 DR. WALLIS: There's no incentive to do  
14 number two until you get to the limit it seems to me.

15 DR. KRESS: Well, there is because the  
16 intent is that the closer you get to the limit, the  
17 more regulatory scrutiny you get. Now, I don't know  
18 what that gradation is, but that certainly would  
19 provide some incentive.

20 DR. WALLIS: I guess this will be worked  
21 out.

22 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: At the subcommittee,  
23 by the way, I stated my total disagreement with that  
24 way of thinking, and I want it to be on record for  
25 this meeting here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: Yeah, I wanted to be sure  
2 there's two voices.

3 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Risk informing  
4 regulations should be an opportunity for us to  
5 increase the risk of these plants, period. I think  
6 there may be opportunities, and I think that the  
7 objective for me should be the one of the control in  
8 each one of the changes in a way that there will be  
9 minimal risk increase in the aggregate, not an effort  
10 to reach ten to the minus four as if it was a goal for  
11 these plans to be at. I don't think that's is a goal.

12 DR. KRESS: We also heard from the  
13 industry that if you want to make the cumulative risk  
14 increase one times ten to the minus five you'll  
15 greatly constrain and limit what they're able to do  
16 with this rule. Now, I don't know if that's a proper  
17 interpretation of what is said or not, but that's the  
18 way I interpret it.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: You know, as we are  
20 betting expectations for newer plants to be well below  
21 in risk and we are allowing for license renewals and  
22 power up rates without really broad considerations of  
23 risk increases, et cetera. It seems to me that we are  
24 treating the two groups of plants in a very different  
25 way, and I think that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. KRESS: It could be, but my point is  
2 that there is a limited number of changes you can  
3 make. So this business of you guys saying you're  
4 going to creep all the way up is really not true.  
5 You're going to creep up some by the number of changes  
6 that are left, but there's just not that many changes  
7 you're going to make.

8 DR. SHACK: So we'll risk inform the next  
9 regulation.

10 MR. ROSEN: Well, besides the point that  
11 Tom made that 1.174 is the ultimate stop. I think we  
12 heard from the staff with the subcommittee meeting  
13 that what we're talking about was one times ten to the  
14 minus five for each set of applications. In other  
15 words you can get one times ten to the minus five for  
16 risk informed ISI, another one times ten to the minus  
17 five for risk informed ISI, another one, point --

18 DR. SHACK: Right.

19 MR. ROSEN: -- ten to the minus five for  
20 graded QA, and another one in here in 50.46.

21 DR. KRESS: It's not a matter of teeth  
22 in --

23 MR. ROSEN: No, I was going to draw the  
24 opposite conclusion. I was going to say, well, those  
25 are reasonable chunks. It's sort of an allocation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 formula for the different applications, and anybody  
2 who wants to think that risk can be reduced in their  
3 plant and they can get some beneficial change in that  
4 area should go for it, recognizing, of course, that  
5 overall they've got to meet 1.174. So they have to  
6 make an overall global allocation. They can't spend  
7 all of their budget, the 1.174 budget on risk informed  
8 IST, for example. They've have nothing left for  
9 anything else.

10 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Well, again, what I  
11 meant to say, I meant to say that those figures for me  
12 mean something completely different. Okay? The range  
13 between ten to the minus five, ten to the minus four  
14 does not represent an allocating budget of increases  
15 for each one of these until you get to ten to the  
16 minus four, and then you stop. You can't think about  
17 it that way because that means that we're promoting a  
18 risk informed approach to regulation, which goal is  
19 the one of bringing these plants all the way to the  
20 member or the risk allows for that to happen. I mean  
21 that's really -- if we read it that way.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think the intent  
23 was to bring all of the plants to the goal of ten to  
24 the minus four.

25 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: But ultimately if you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 allow -- I mean, if there are benefits --

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But it's not the  
3 discretion. I mean they don't have to approve  
4 everything as you approach the goal.

5 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: But the issue should  
6 not be for the staff to have to fight every single  
7 little bottle on every one to ten to the minus five.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But the ten to the minus  
9 five was never intended to be for all the changes.

10 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I understand that.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying that  
12 every change we make --

13 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: No, no.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: -- the assumption of ten  
15 to the minus five? That doesn't make sense.

16 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I'm only saying that  
17 ten to the minus four, okay, to me seems like a stop  
18 that said you're on the cliff. You can't do anything  
19 more with that. Okay? I mean, you know, you've got  
20 to stay there or increase risk. It wasn't intended  
21 that way, for plants that may be closed to ten to the  
22 minus four right now. It wasn't a limit for the plant  
23 that is down to ten to the minus five now. It can  
24 have a lot of initiatives and creep up and creep up  
25 because it has a lot to give. I don't think that a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant with ten to the minus five has --

2 DR. KRESS: What if it is ten to the minus  
3 six? Are you going to stop it at ten to the minus  
4 six?

5 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Well, I said to more  
6 accepting of initiatives, not of the concerted plan to  
7 either way at the margin provide ten to the minus six.  
8 Otherwise, for example, the objective for new reactors  
9 to be down in the ten to the minus six order maybe --

10 DR. KRESS: You know, if I took that  
11 approach, I would take a ten to the minus six plant  
12 and say I don't want you to go up very much and  
13 increase. I'm not going to let you do a one times ten  
14 to the minus five delta CDF because now I've changed  
15 a ten to the minus six plant to a ten to the minus  
16 five plant, and you know, that's a really significant  
17 change.

18 And if my objective is to keep each plant  
19 at its current level or close to it, which is what I  
20 think your approach would do --

21 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yes.

22 DR. KRESS: -- I think you're treating  
23 plants a lot differently, because you're changing a  
24 ten to the minus six plant to a ten to the minus five.

25 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: No, I'm saying the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 code of regulation approved these plants which was a  
2 deterministic approach that is in the license right  
3 now. Okay? Now, they intend to risk inform the  
4 regulation. I never understood it as a means of now  
5 relaxing a lot of the regulatory requirements from in  
6 the license in order to get benefits that will  
7 increase this risk to a certain level. I viewed each  
8 initiative as one that should have a very minimal  
9 increase in risk at most or fully a decrease in risk,  
10 and treat it individually that way.

11 And now the way of apportioning the risk  
12 in that range to each one of the changes you may make  
13 because that's a different way of looking at it.  
14 Okay? I made the example of a plant that could make  
15 a strategic plan to have all of these initiatives and  
16 increasing only by one, ten to the minus four, each  
17 one of them, and getting a lot of benefits in  
18 operations, et cetera, and bring it to ten to the  
19 minus four and just making an extreme example of how  
20 you could interpret that view.

21 MR. ROSEN: I think you're right. It's an  
22 extreme example, but it's possible. I don't think in  
23 reality it's going to go that far.

24 DR. WALLIS: Why would one not do that?

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's not possible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Why would one not do that?

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think you forget the  
3 context of 1.174. There are two important inputs to  
4 the decision making process: defense in depth and  
5 safety margins. The staff can always invoke defense  
6 in depth and in combination --

7 (Laughter.)

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm sorry, but  
9 that's the way it is. In other words, the whole  
10 discussion this morning has been under the assumption  
11 that all we care about is the delta CDF and delta  
12 LERF, and that's not true. The staff looks at the  
13 whole thing, and I doubt very much that they would  
14 allow any plant to keep adding ten to the minus fives  
15 and go to the goal. They would never do that.

16 DR. SHACK: I think this topic deserves a  
17 separate discussion, but we really need to move on.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But there's one last  
19 problem. It is not just a delta CDF. Remember we  
20 made a big deal out of it. At that time we said this  
21 is the quantified part of risk. There are also  
22 benefits that are not quantifiable. Okay?

23 In other words, even when there is a delta  
24 CDF of ten to the minus five increase, the expectation  
25 was that if you put everything together, you really

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't increase it.

2 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Let me just say that  
3 while the resistance of the industry to use the  
4 formulation in the past was that we have a license.  
5 The plant has been decided to be safe. We don't want  
6 to be ratcheted by risk informed regulation, by risk  
7 information in doing more and more safe. This plant  
8 is safe enough.

9 I think that that's a reasonable  
10 statement. The complementary statement is also true,  
11 should be. Okay? Risk informed relationship should  
12 not be a means of ratcheting up risk.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.

14 MR. ROSEN: I think the complementary  
15 statement is that either the plants are at one times  
16 ten to the minus five should be given the opportunity  
17 to use small but insignificant portions of risk to  
18 bring them up a little bit. I think it's a totally  
19 one sided argument in which the side of the plants  
20 that are lower in risk is not being heard.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think the guide is  
22 deliberately vague on the issue of bundling and how  
23 you add up all of these things. We had a long  
24 discussion at that time about that, and finally it was  
25 left to the staff to make these decisions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There are no rules one way or the other.

2           CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Dr. Denning had a  
3 comment and he didn't get a chance.

4           DR. DENNING: Let me be really quick. I  
5 realize it's time.

6           You keep talking about -- Tom, in  
7 particular, was talking about -- a one times ten to  
8 the minus six plant as if there really is such a thing  
9 as one times ten to the minus six plant, and one times  
10 ten to the minus five as if we really can believe that  
11 because the CDF that's predicted for that is one times  
12 ten to the minus five.

13           It could easily be well above one times  
14 ten to the minus four. I think that there's  
15 tremendous room here to really improve risk and that  
16 the tradeoffs here are really a matter of taking away  
17 the effort to things that aren't risk important and  
18 put into the things that are risk important and  
19 improving risk by doing that.

20           DR. KRESS: We have long advocated that  
21 the uncertainty of these numbers need to be quantified  
22 to some extent and factored into the decision process,  
23 and I think that's what you're saying.

24           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think for the record  
25 though maybe Dr. Denning can tell us whether he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually means that the ten to the minus six plant can  
2 easily be ten to the minus four.

3 I don't believe that.

4 DR. DENNING: Well, first of all, there is  
5 no one times ten to the minus six plant out there.  
6 That's an anomaly of PRA. As far as the ten to the  
7 minus five plant, it could easily be greater than ten  
8 to the minus four because there are all sorts of  
9 things in PRA that we haven't been able -- you just  
10 can't get down to the depths, and I could point out  
11 Surry and things that we didn't know about Surry when  
12 we did WASH-1400 that would have made the risk of that  
13 plant dramatically bigger than what we calculated.

14 (Laughter; Chairman pounds gavel.)

15 MR. SHERON: Okay.

16 DR. SHACK: Don't make too many changes in  
17 that before you come back to talk to us about it.

18 MR. SHERON: Yeah. Well, what I was going  
19 to say is I think at the subcommittee we did make a  
20 promise that we would have a separate meeting on 1.174  
21 and our experience, and so forth, and I think that  
22 would be a good forum to continue this discussion.  
23 It's a good topic. There's nothing wrong with it.

24 I do want to emphasize that our  
25 expectation is that licensees will demonstrate that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plant risk is reduced through optimization. If you  
2 looked at the comment letters that we received from  
3 the owners groups, as well as NEI, they all focused on  
4 what they believe were safety benefits.

5 You know, I mean, we all understand that  
6 they probably see economic benefits as well, but our  
7 focus is on the safety benefits. I'll talk a little  
8 bit about what they might do.

9 Some of the areas we think that would  
10 improve safety, reduce risk. One is adjust  
11 containment spray timing and flow. Several benefits.  
12 One is it conserves the refueling water storage tank  
13 inventory.

14 With regard to sumps and potential for  
15 blockage, it reduces debris wash-down and no threat to  
16 the sump NPSH.

17 It also extends the time for manual  
18 switch-over to recirculation and for some breaks may,  
19 in fact, eliminate the need to do the switch-over. If  
20 I remember, if you look at risk analyses, you'll find  
21 out that the operator performing the switch-over is  
22 one of the things which drives core melt.

23 I remember on Davis-Besse when we were  
24 looking at their PRA, that was one of the key drivers  
25 on the risk from a LOCA. It was the operator failing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to perform the switch-over.

2 Improved emergency diesel generator  
3 reliability. We think that if they use the best  
4 estimate analysis so that they don't have to start the  
5 diesels as quick, the cold start, in order to  
6 demonstrate they can get the ECC systems on and  
7 functioning as quick as they have to. That will  
8 improve the diesel reliability. We're all familiar  
9 with the concerns about the cold, fast starts.

10 Less demanding load sequencing n the  
11 diesels. We also think that the accumulator set  
12 points could be readjusted for more optimum inventory  
13 control. Dr. Hochreiter was here at the subcommittee  
14 meeting, and I always remind him that way back in the  
15 1970s when he was at Westinghouse and I was working on  
16 ECCS he came in and told me. He said if we were to  
17 design the best estimate ECCS system, he said we'd  
18 never pick 600 pounds for the accumulators. We'd do  
19 something else.

20 So my guess is that there will be some  
21 other set points that could be identified that would  
22 produce a more optimum ECCS flow in a best estimate.

23 We think they might be able to adjust the  
24 low pressure safety injection set points to minimize  
25 the time that they're in mini flow operation. This is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basically where the pumps have started, but they can't  
2 inject against the head. So they have a mini flow  
3 line to prevent them from dead heading.

4 That's there to protect them, but, again,  
5 it's not the optimum way to run the pumps. Adjust  
6 system resistances to improve operation for the more  
7 likely breaks, and this could just be, you know, any  
8 flow restrictors or anything else that's in the  
9 primary system, and modify core design to reduce  
10 vessel fluence.

11 Obviously if you can get a higher peaking  
12 factor, you can peak the power more towards the center  
13 of the core. You can probably then optimize fuel  
14 design and the loadings such that you have higher  
15 power in the center, lower power at the periphery.  
16 That's lower fluence. That reduced the fluence on the  
17 vessel, reduces potential for pressurized thermal  
18 shock.

19 DR. WALLIS: Brian, is this emphasized now  
20 more in the rules which is going out for public  
21 comment because the earlier draft talked more about  
22 relaxing regulation, didn't talk about the benefits so  
23 much. Is this now more in the rule than it was  
24 before?

25 MR. SHERON: Well, it won't be in the rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 as much as probably in the --

2 DR. WALLIS: In the preamble.

3 MR. SHERON: Or the statement of  
4 considerations.

5 DR. WALLIS: Right. Have you emphasized  
6 it more now?

7 MR. SHERON: I haven't seen the latest  
8 version. I don't know if Dick or --

9 DR. WALLIS: Okay. It will be more in  
10 there because the person that I remember didn't have  
11 enough of this sort of thing in it from my point of  
12 view..

13 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: As part of the  
14 emergency diesel generator reliability, you know, one  
15 of the elements is the assumption of loss of off-site  
16 power not being taken for breaks beyond the transition  
17 point. Today we're going to review the issue of great  
18 reliability, and in it, you know, there is a clear  
19 description that over the past ten year there has been  
20 significant degradation and great reliability, and  
21 there are statements that say that oftentimes the  
22 greater operations and under voltage conditions that  
23 may cause loss of offset power coincident to this cram  
24 of the reactor, the statement right there.

25 Are you looking at this issue? I mean,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when you're going to look at the loss of set power  
2 issue, are you going to revisit current data rather  
3 than looking just at the historical data?

4 Because many of the decisions of  
5 statements made about loss of set power have been  
6 really derived from experience that dates back to the  
7 '80s when the regulation wasn't there yet.

8 MR. SHERON: Right, but we are looking at  
9 that, but we are doing that, as I think I said,  
10 through a BWR owner's group topical report, okay, that  
11 they have submitted. We intend to start to review in  
12 January, and that's a legitimate issue that we said we  
13 would look at, and that is that the assumption right  
14 now which is that you assume a loss of off-site power  
15 occurs simultaneously with the loss of coolant  
16 accident, they would like to eliminate that. Okay?

17 But the question is you're right, and that  
18 is if I have a degraded grid or if I have a less  
19 reliable grid, okay, would the LOCA which ultimately  
20 trips the plant off line, would that in turn cause a  
21 loss of off-site power, okay, which would be a LOCA  
22 with a delayed loop.

23 PARTICIPANT: That's right.

24 MR. SHERON: And that raises questions  
25 about double sequencing of the safety systems and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stuff, and that's something we're going to examine as  
2 part of that whole review of the BWR owner's group.

3 MR. ROSEN: And I think that question  
4 based on the data from the past was always that that  
5 LOCA would not likely cause a LOOP. It was highly  
6 unlikely, and the question that's being asked -- Mario  
7 is asking it, and I agree -- is is that assumption  
8 still correct. Has enough changed in the grid due to  
9 deregulation to bring into question that?

10 MR. SHERON: Well, I think that's  
11 something we're still looking at right now. I don't  
12 feel comfortable. My staff hasn't come to me and said  
13 there's a problem here, but we are looking at it.  
14 Okay? We're reexamining whether or not, for example,  
15 we have to revisit the station blackout rule with  
16 regard to coping times and stuff.

17 Hopefully you'll hear some of that this  
18 afternoon.

19 DR. SHACK: But, I mean, in this rule  
20 beyond the transition break size you've built in the  
21 idea that you don't have to consider the loss of off-  
22 site --

23 MR. SHERON: Correct, yes. From a  
24 probability standpoint, given that plus the  
25 probability of getting a break of that size. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe it's still acceptably low.

2 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: It's important to  
3 review that assumption in light of some of the  
4 statements being made in the stuff presented to us  
5 from the staff itself.

6 MR. SHERON: Right.

7 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Okay.

8 MR. SHERON: Today's presentations that  
9 you'll hear, you'll get an overview. Dick Dudley will  
10 give you an overview of the proposed rule and the  
11 conforming changes. There's other regulations that  
12 are affected. Just so you're aware, when we sat down  
13 to formulate what this revised rule would look like,  
14 one of the biggest issues we faced and agonized over  
15 is what we call tentacles, and what you find out is  
16 50.46 and the analysis that's done basically touches  
17 almost every aspect of the plant design. Okay?

18 And one of the things we had to make very,  
19 very sure when we formulated this regulation was that  
20 we were not adversely affecting some other aspect of  
21 the design or inadvertently doing something that we  
22 didn't realize when we made these changes.

23 So you'll hear about some of the  
24 conforming changes. There's other regulations that  
25 are affected. We'll talk to you about the ECCS

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis requirements that would go along with this  
2 revised rule, and then your favorite subject, which is  
3 the process for approving plant changes based upon a  
4 new DBA LOCA. Okay? How we would go about reviewing  
5 that.

6 As I said, our schedule is to complete the  
7 statement of considerations in November. Hopefully  
8 what we might be able to do is get that down to the  
9 committee as well so that you can see that, and then  
10 again we can come down in December and discuss any  
11 further information that you need from that.

12 We would like to receive an endorsement  
13 letter in the November time frame hopefully We would  
14 get a proposed rule package to the EDO in December.  
15 Again, I just want to re-emphasize this is not a --  
16 this is strictly a rule that goes out for public  
17 comment.

18 DR. WALLIS: So we can send an endorsement  
19 out of this meeting, but we won't have seen the  
20 statement of considerations and we won't have seen the  
21 risk-benefit analysis. So we're just going on faith  
22 that you're going to do a good job on those two  
23 things.

24 MR. SHERON: Well, we always do a good  
25 job. You know that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: I'm sure you will.

2 (Laughter.)

3 DR. WALLIS: And I'm sure it's improving,  
4 too, as a result of our comments.

5 MR. SHERON: Yes. I see my staff over  
6 there all nodding.

7 And presumably if the EDO is satisfied  
8 with the package, the EDO would forward it to the  
9 Commission by the end of December. We would look  
10 hopefully for the Commission to give us the blessing  
11 to go out and issue it for public comment, which would  
12 get it out probably in the January-February time  
13 frame.

14 We are starting right now on the  
15 development of a regulatory guide. We'd like to have  
16 a first cut at that in the summer, in June of this  
17 coming year. This will be guidance on acceptable ways  
18 the staff would find for implementing this rule and  
19 hopefully address a lot of the questions that have  
20 come up here, as well as with the industry and so  
21 forth in terms of what do we mean by that, and so  
22 forth.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So when will you come  
24 back here with a final version of the rule?

25 MR. SHERON: A final version?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, there has  
2 to be something.

3 MR. SHERON: Eileen, do we have a -- I'm  
4 guessing in the fall of next year maybe.

5 MS. McKENNA: It really depends on a  
6 couple of factors. One is how long the Commission  
7 deliberates and whether they accept it in the form  
8 that we send it to them. Again, as I say, it's a 75-  
9 day nominally comment period, then a matter of how  
10 many comments we have and what does it take for us to  
11 evaluate them and determine the responses to them.

12 So it's probably sooner than what Brian  
13 said, and it depends on those kinds of factors.

14 MR. SHERON: I would guess in the fall  
15 next year we'd have a final package to --

16 DR. WALLIS: I'd ask for our approval of  
17 a final rule until we have seen an acceptable reg.  
18 guide.

19 MR. SHERON: Yes.

20 DR. WALLIS: Because they seem to be tied  
21 together.

22 MR. SHERON: Well, they'll go hand in  
23 hand. So we --

24 DR. WALLIS: Don't delay our review of the  
25 reg. guide to the point where we can't finish that job

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before you come up with a final.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Nos, in June of '05, you  
3 will come to us asking for a letter saying that it's  
4 okay to issue the guide for public comment?

5 MR. SHERON: That's a rough date, but I  
6 think what we would do is we would present the guide  
7 that we have. If it's ready to go out for public  
8 comment at that point, then, yes, we might.

9 You know, the other thing we might want to  
10 do is come down and maybe in April or something,  
11 depending upon how far along we are and provide you  
12 with interim reports.

13 DR. SHACK: I mean, I assume there would  
14 be subcommittee work on the reg. guide.

15 MR. SHERON: That's what I mean. There  
16 would be subcommittee going on probably as we go  
17 through the development.

18 We haven't even started this yet. One of  
19 the things --

20 DR. WALLIS: I think that would be good if  
21 you could plan this out so that the subcommittee has  
22 got to look at it, but it may be April, May.

23 MR. SHERON: Sure. We have a meeting set  
24 up. I think it's November 18th with the industry  
25 because one of the things we're looking at is do they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 want to take on as initiative a developing guidance  
2 document, which we could endorse ultimately at some  
3 point down the road through a reg. guide.

4 Our intent would be not to rely solely on  
5 the industry to develop something, but we would do  
6 just like we did on 191, where the industry developed  
7 a guide, but the staff developed one in parallel.  
8 Okay? We had a fallback. So we needed to have  
9 something.

10 So if the industry doesn't need --

11 DR. SHACK: That was such a success.

12 (Laughter.)

13 MR. SHERON: But that's what the plan is,  
14 and the ultimate plan is that when a final rule goes  
15 out, there will be a reg, guide that goes along with  
16 it. So it will be a package.

17 And that's the end of my presentation. I  
18 kept us right on schedule.

19 DR. WALLIS: You're ahead. It says 9:24  
20 a.m. on the slides.

21 MR. SHERON: Well, there's only four more  
22 hours of presentations then.

23 DR. WALLIS: No, no. That's the date at  
24 which it was written. I'm sorry.

25 MR. DUDLEY: Okay. I'm Dick Dudley. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Rulemaking Project Manager for the 50.46 rule.

2 I'm going to talk to you briefly about the  
3 regulatory structure of the proposed rule.

4 We're going to essentially leave exhibit  
5 50.46 unchanged. We will just add to it a provision  
6 that allows you to meet 50.46 or to take the voluntary  
7 alternative option and comply with the new rule that  
8 we're adding, Section 50.46(a).

9 In addition to adding 50.46(a), we're  
10 going to make minor conforming changes to 50.34,  
11 basically explaining which facilities this rule is  
12 applicable to, and minor changes to the backfit rule  
13 to allow certain exceptions that I'll talk about  
14 later.

15 And also we have to make certain other  
16 conforming changes to some of the general design  
17 criteria so that there aren't conflicts between  
18 50.46(a) and the GDC under certain LOCA requirements  
19 and conditions.

20 MR. SIEBER: What happens to Appendix K?

21 MR. DUDLEY: No change, right? Except for  
22 documentation requirements, but there's no substantive  
23 change in Appendix K.

24 MR. SIEBER: Well, if you move to a best  
25 estimate code, Baker-Just probably gets replaced,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right? And also the ANS standard for decay heat  
2 probably gets updated.

3 MR. DUDLEY: I'm sorry. I can't --

4 MR. SHERON: What we're doing is we're  
5 adding let me call it a third alternative to 50.46.  
6 Licensees have three options now. They can do it  
7 according to the old evaluation model approach, which  
8 has all of the very specific requirements of Baker-  
9 Just, ANS 1971, et cetera, et cetera, 20 percent, and  
10 they can do a standard classical evaluation model  
11 calculation.

12 The second option, which is the one we  
13 revised the rule back in I think around 1988, allows  
14 for a best estimate alternative where you use the best  
15 estimate code combined with an uncertainty analysis of  
16 the 95?95 basically. I don't think that's specified  
17 in the rule.

18 And then you can do your ECCS analysis  
19 using that best estimate method, but it still has  
20 certain requirements that are associated with it.

21 What this does is this is yet a third  
22 option where a licensee can divide up their plan into  
23 two break spectrum sizes based on a transition break  
24 size, and for the breaks that are beyond the  
25 transition break size, they can use a best estimate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code. It doesn't have to be at let me call it the  
2 95?95 uncertainty level that the option end of current  
3 50.46 has. They don't have to take into account the  
4 single failure and a number of other assumptions. So  
5 it's even a more relaxed analysis approach than what's  
6 in the current 5046.

7 MR. SIEBER: Okay. So Appendix K becomes  
8 even more of a Bronze Age artifact than it is today,  
9 right?

10 DR. SHACK: No. He could choose to use it  
11 for below the TBS breaks since he doesn't have a  
12 qualified best estimate small break LOCA. He's still  
13 going to be using it for all those.

14 MR. SHERON: There are plants that are not  
15 necessarily LOCA limited, and there are plants that  
16 may not be able -- they may in their own analysis not  
17 see a lot of benefit to going with this 50.46(a), in  
18 which case there may be no financial incentive or any  
19 incentive for them to change to another code, other  
20 than it's a lot of money and a lot of time and they  
21 don't get a benefit.

22 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

23 MR. DUDLEY: The structure of the draft  
24 rule is shown on this slide. Basically what we're  
25 doing is we take the entire LOCA break spectrum. We

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 divide it into two regions by defining a transition  
2 break size. We're going to call that TBS as an  
3 acronym.

4 The selection of the TBS was based upon  
5 break frequency and other considerations. For the  
6 breaks in the smaller break region, they'll continue  
7 to be design basis accidents, and they have to  
8 continue to meet all of the existing requirements in  
9 50.46 and other places for design basis accidents.

10 But under this alternative, breaks larger  
11 than the TBS would become beyond design basis  
12 accidents, with the exception that we would still  
13 require that mitigation capability be maintained for  
14 these breaks up to the full double-ended guillotine  
15 break. But we would allow the mitigation to be done  
16 using less stringent analysis assumptions and  
17 acceptance criteria, as you've already heard. We're  
18 not going to require a single failure assumption in  
19 this mitigation analysis.

20 But we are going to require that the  
21 capability to mitigate be demonstrated for all at  
22 power operating configurations. What we mean by this,  
23 if a facility is licensed to and plans to operate  
24 without a component or a system in service, they have  
25 to show that they can mitigate this full double ended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 break with the remaining equipment that's available.

2 In addition, since the TBS now becomes the  
3 largest design basis LOCA, the TBS break conditions  
4 are going to apply in other areas where regulatory  
5 requirements are based upon LOCA attributes. For  
6 example, this would be an equipment qualification,  
7 perhaps in containment sprays or with valve priming  
8 issues.

9 So after a plant selects this alternative  
10 and completes their ECCS analysis, some plants will  
11 find that their designs are no longer limited by the  
12 double ended break of the largest pipe. Those  
13 licensees will be allowed to propose changes to plant  
14 operations or design by two methods.

15 They can either propose and have them  
16 approved by the NRC by the license amendment process  
17 or they'll be able to use an inconsequential risk  
18 criterion that would allow them to make these specific  
19 changes without NRC looking at the individual changes.

20 And I'll give you more explanation on how  
21 that works later.

22 Those that submit license amendments, the  
23 license amendments must be risk informed. They must  
24 meet the criteria that are essentially the same as  
25 those in Reg. Guide 1.174 for defense in depth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Safety margins must have a monitoring program.  
2 Changes in risk must either reduce risk or increase it  
3 a very small amount that's determined to be  
4 acceptable.

5 And the PRAs that they use to demonstrate  
6 the changes in risk must meet the PRA quality and  
7 scope requirements that we have included in 50.46(a).

8 DR. WALLIS: Now, do those PRA quality  
9 requirements say something about acceptable  
10 uncertainty in the calculation of risk? Because if  
11 you're going to say you've got an acceptable risk, you  
12 can't really evaluate that without knowing how good an  
13 estimate of that risk the PRA is giving you.

14 MR. DUDLEY: That's a specific detail that  
15 I really can't answer.

16 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me very  
17 important.

18 MR. DUDLEY: We'll be able to do that in  
19 an upcoming presentation, right? If you can wait a  
20 moment.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This is intended to be  
22 a mean value, which is effective in the uncertainties,  
23 but also you know, remember the famous words  
24 "increased management attention" when it comes to  
25 this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I was wondering though. All of the safety  
2 benefits that Brian listed, is there impact on delta  
3 CDF quantifiable?

4 MR. DUDLEY: I imagine some are and some  
5 aren't.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but that's really  
7 an important consideration. I don't think they are.  
8 Some of them are not.

9 MR. SHERON: Some of them may not. For  
10 example, I think I was thinking about that when I was  
11 up there because, you know, if a plant had success  
12 criteria that says, you know, if you can mitigate a  
13 LOCA with two out of three accumulators and you put it  
14 in the PRA that way, in other words --

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that's probably --

16 MR. SHERON: You know, and then if they  
17 conclude that based on a best estimate analysis or  
18 something they can now mitigate it with something  
19 less, you're right. It probably wouldn't appear in a  
20 PRA.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Or conserving the RWST  
22 inventory. I don't know how you quantify that. Can  
23 you quantify that?

24 DR. DENNING: Yeah, I think you can  
25 quantify that particular one, George, and I think it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 probably one of the most important ones, particularly  
2 delaying, having to switch over to recirc. I think  
3 you could do a quantify --

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, that one, yeah.

5 DR. DENNING: Well, and that's tied into  
6 preserving --

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that ought to fix  
8 it that way. Okay.

9 MR. DUDLEY: And this slide discusses  
10 changes that we're going to make to the GDC. Again,  
11 we have to make some conforming changes to the GDC so  
12 that GDC requirements don't conflict with requirements  
13 allowed for LOCA analyses in 50.46(a).

14 In particular, we're going to remove the  
15 single failure requirement for these five GDCs, for  
16 electric power systems, emergency core cooling,  
17 containment heat removal, containment atmosphere  
18 clean-up and cooling water.

19 And in addition, on GDC 4, on  
20 environmental and dynamic effects, we looked at that  
21 for a good deal of time, and we decided we would not  
22 make changes to GDC 4. The same dynamic effects for  
23 pipe breaks will still need to be considered, and the  
24 other capability under GDC 4 to use leak before break  
25 analyses will stay. So we're not going to change GDC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4.

2 GDC 50 on containment design basis. Our  
3 current position with that is that we're not going to  
4 need to change it. GDC 50 generally speaks to the  
5 margin between your calculated pressure and your  
6 design pressure of a containment. Our most recent  
7 reading of that looks like there's enough that you can  
8 interpret the existing GDC to allow one level of  
9 margin for your design basis accidents and a different  
10 level of margin per your beyond design basis  
11 accidents, which would be the mitigation analyses that  
12 are done for the accidents, breaks larger than the  
13 TBS.

14 So right now we don't think we need to  
15 change GDC 50, but our steering committee hasn't yet  
16 met to approve that decision.

17 DR. KRESS: Will GDC 38, removing the  
18 single failure criteria there, allow them to make  
19 major changes in their spray system in containment?

20 MR. DUDLEY: I'm really not sure about  
21 that.

22 DR. KRESS: When they do the calculation  
23 for the LOCAs.

24 MR. SHERON: The intent is that if there's  
25 a safety benefit to not having the sprays come on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 automatically, but allowing manual operator action to  
2 start the spray; so, for example, if they get a break  
3 and let's say it's a very small break, all right, you  
4 don't need the sprays to come on automatically, and so  
5 you don't want to, again, have this big inventory of  
6 water coming in, potentially clogging the sump.

7 So you would allow the operator to make  
8 that decision whether they need to manually start the  
9 sprays or not.

10 DR. KRESS: But the equipment and the  
11 capacity of the sprays would still be the same? I  
12 assume they won't change that.

13 MR. SHERON: What?

14 DR. KRESS: The capacity of the sprays.

15 MR. SHERON: Well, this gets into the  
16 question -- and Dick alluded, you know, that we're  
17 going to discuss this a little more -- and that is  
18 that if the capacity of, for example, the sprays and  
19 so forth is relied upon for other accidents, as well  
20 as for severe accidents, if you take credit for it in  
21 a risk assessment, okay, again, we talked about that  
22 we're going to put a criteria in for changes to late  
23 containment failure. Okay?

24 We have to go through and the licensee  
25 will have to go through that entire analysis. Similar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to that, one of the concerns was that, for example, if  
2 a licensee goes in and cuts a hole in a containment to  
3 remove and replace steam generators and they say,  
4 "Gee, I can save a lot of time and money if I don't  
5 have to do a repair that restores the containment to  
6 its original structural strength. I can put in  
7 something that's thinner, if you want to call it  
8 that." And the question is would we allow that.

9 The answer is probably not. Okay? But  
10 the question we ask is, well, if a licensee does  
11 propose the repair that may not restore something to  
12 its original condition, but if they can come in and  
13 demonstrate that the change in risk all the way out,  
14 you know, through severe accidents and so forth is  
15 inconsequential, would we allow it?

16 In other words, you know, maybe they just  
17 want to use a little bit less rebar or something, and  
18 our steering committee is going to discuss that next  
19 week to decide because that gets into the question of  
20 do you allow zero changes or are there some minor  
21 changes that you can allow and what are the criteria?

22 But the intent of this whole rule is that  
23 we don't want to degrade the capability of the plant  
24 to accommodate accidents beyond design basis out  
25 through severe accidents. So that's why we have to go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out to Level 2.

2 DR. WALLIS: You're going to have to bring  
3 in difference in depth, I think, too, because there  
4 are some reactors that we've looked at where you could  
5 approve from risk considerations you didn't need a  
6 containment at all, and yet you still have one.

7 MR. SHERON: Yeah. Don't worry. Nobody  
8 is going to take any containments off.

9 DR. WALLIS: No, but if you start making  
10 it weaker, how weak does it get before it isn't  
11 containment?

12 MR. SHERON: Right, and the intent right  
13 now is that we don't want to see containments  
14 weakened.

15 MR. DUDLEY: One thing I'd like to  
16 clarify. I might have said remove the single failure  
17 requirement from these GDC. What we're going to do is  
18 really allow an exception to the single failure  
19 requirement in these GDCs for the 50.46(a) analyses  
20 portion that's done for breaks larger than the TBS.

21 For breaks smaller than the TBS, they  
22 still will meet the regular GDCs and the full  
23 requirements.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What this does is really  
25 sets the assumptions under which the analysis will be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done; is that --

2 MR. DUDLEY: That's correct.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's really what it  
4 does.

5 MR. DUDLEY: That's correct, right.

6 DR. SHACK: So even if you did it with  
7 Appendix K you'd actually get margin.

8 MR. DUDLEY: Yes.

9 I'd like to talk a little bit about the  
10 process for making inconsequential risk changes.  
11 Licensees, again, will be allowed to make these  
12 changes without specific NRC review, but first they  
13 would submit their PRA to the NRC, and they would also  
14 submit their process, review process, for these  
15 changes.

16 The PRA would have to meet the acceptance  
17 criteria in 50.46(a), and the licensee review process,  
18 we would have to look at that and make sure that we  
19 feel it would insure defense in depth and adequate  
20 safety margins.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now, that bothers me a  
22 little bit. The acceptance criteria will be according  
23 to the phased approach that the Commission is  
24 promulgating?

25 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, we discussed that, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe, in the subcommittee meeting.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But this really says  
3 that there should be standards or industry consensus  
4 documents, and if you look at those, they really tell  
5 you what you should have in the PRA, but they really  
6 don't go very much into the detail of how you do these  
7 things. And for something as important as this one,  
8 I'm wondering whether that would be sufficient.

9 I mean, they tell you they have to have  
10 common cause failures. Well, that's very good, but  
11 then how do you do that? I mean, that's a very  
12 important consideration.

13 So for something like this, which  
14 presumably will have great benefits to the licensee,  
15 it seems to me it would be worthwhile to spend some  
16 extra time reviewing the quality of the PRA beyond the  
17 standards.

18 MR. DUDLEY: Would it be possible to hold  
19 that question until we talk about it? There's a PRA  
20 section coming up shortly.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it's definitely  
22 possible.

23 MR. DUDLEY: If you could, please. Thanks  
24 very much.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DUDLEY: So once a licensee submits  
2 their program to the NRC, the NRC would then, if we  
3 believe it's acceptable, we would approve it as a  
4 license amendment. We'd modify this licensee's  
5 license probably at a license condition. It would  
6 authorize a licensee in the future to make changes  
7 without NRC specifically looking at them that had risk  
8 changes that were below the inconsequential risk  
9 threshold.

10 DR. WALLIS: And is it something like ten  
11 to the minus six?

12 MR. DUDLEY: Yeah, I believe that's right,  
13 and again, Mark Rubin or others will talk about that  
14 later on, yes.

15 MR. ROSEN: Do you remember in the  
16 subcommittee meeting we discussed this point? And in  
17 your first bullet that the licensees could make  
18 changes without specific NRC review might be better  
19 stated as they could make changes without specific  
20 prior NRC review, and we used the example of 50.59  
21 process where licensees report these inconsequential  
22 changes on, say, an annual basis or something like  
23 that, and then the staff has a chance after the fact,  
24 granted, but a chance to at least say, "Yeah, we kind  
25 of agree these are all inconsequential, except for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this one we'd like more details on," and that would be  
2 a way of making me more comfortable.

3 MR. DUDLEY: Exactly, and you know, we  
4 appreciate that recommendation by the subcommittee.  
5 We're going to look at that, and more than likely  
6 that's the process that we're going to implement.  
7 Thank you.

8 DR. KRESS: Once again, we have the same  
9 problem here with ten inconsequential changes at one  
10 times ten to the minus six. It adds up to one, ten  
11 times ten to the minus five.

12 MR. DUDLEY: Well, the inconsequential  
13 threshold will be summed over all the changes. The  
14 bundling issue --

15 DR. KRESS: So the one times ten to the  
16 minus six will be all inconsequential?

17 MR. DUDLEY: Every change that's made  
18 under this criterion.

19 DR. KRESS: And that will be tracked some  
20 way by the plant or by the --

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I still think this is an  
22 issue that we're rushing into. It was deliberately  
23 stated in a vague manner in 1.174 because you cannot  
24 predict in advance what you want to bundle and what  
25 you don't want to bundle. We have to trust the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff's judgment every now and then, and I think you  
2 will not find anything definitive in the Regulatory  
3 Guide 1.174 that says you have to bundle or you do  
4 this. It was very vague.

5 It was recognized that there was an issue,  
6 that you can't just keep approving things and so on,  
7 but you have to trust that the staff will take action,  
8 and it seems to me that here if you start writing down  
9 specific rules how to do it, eventually you will run  
10 into the same problem like 1.174.

11 DR. SHACK: Well, I think most of these  
12 inconsequential changes will be unquantifiable.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It will be  
14 unquantifiable, exactly.

15 DR. SHACK: They will be less than ten to  
16 the minus six, but they're really ten to the minus --

17 DR. WALLIS: Twenty-one, or something.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Or they will be  
19 completely unquantifiable. It will be a matter of  
20 judgment.

21 MR. ROSEN: They will be unquantifiable  
22 because they're not models.

23 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yeah, they're not  
24 modeled, most of them.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, yeah.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: And this requirement, if you  
2 want to make an inconsequential change that you have  
3 to know what the value is, it will require a bunch of  
4 modeling of stuff that doesn't matter. It just  
5 doesn't make any sense.

6 DR. KRESS: Maybe that could be the  
7 definition of inconsequential. It is not modeled in  
8 the PRA.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, then they will  
10 submit incomplete PRAs.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. ROSEN: The things that aren't modeled  
13 by the practitioners are things that they know don't  
14 show up in any sequences. So you know, this is  
15 completely sensible.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, but it may even be  
17 modeled --

18 MR. ROSEN: It's not a plot against the  
19 United States of America.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The model may not be  
21 sensitive to small changes, like earlier Rich pointed  
22 out that if you preserve the inventory of RWSD, you  
23 have a longer period for the operator for manual  
24 action.

25 Now, again, if you're increasing that by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several minutes, I don't know what the order of  
2 magnitude is. I just don't know which model can make  
3 the distinction and tell you it was ten to the minus  
4 four and now it's 1.2, ten to the minus four.

5 The models are not so sensitive to such  
6 changes, but everybody will agree that if you increase  
7 it by a few minutes, yeah, it's okay.

8 MR. ROSEN: I think you end up knowing the  
9 sign of the number, but not the number. You know,  
10 it's either better or worse.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but I do agree  
12 with the recommendation that these should be submitted  
13 to staff for review.

14 DR. SHACK: Mark, do you want to make a  
15 comment?

16 MR. RUBIN: I'll just observe that the  
17 committee comments pretty much illuminated the issue  
18 that we were trying to come to grips with here. In  
19 most cases, if not all cases, these will not be  
20 quantified in the PRA because they are truly  
21 inconsequential, you know, E to the minus very large  
22 number.

23 The case that we would expect the  
24 licensees to make in most cases is that these are non-  
25 issues, and we didn't want to put an overly burdensome

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting and review requirement on them for things  
2 that were truly done in the epsilon range.

3 If they got things that were starting to  
4 be questionable, inconsequential, well, that's why we  
5 want them to submit their process to us in the  
6 beginning, to make sure it's a robust one, and there's  
7 a high confidence that they can cull out and identify  
8 these essentially non-issues and to let them act on  
9 them without staff review.

10 But give us confidence that the ones that  
11 don't meet that trip point we will be seeing and we'll  
12 have an opportunity to evaluate.

13 DR. KRESS: This is one of those places I  
14 think, George, we just have to trust the staff.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah. You can't  
16 legislate every detail, and so far, I mean, I haven't  
17 seen a case where the staff has made risk informed  
18 decisions where they didn't exercise due caution. So  
19 you know, there's a good record behind it.

20 MR. DUDLEY: This just talks a little bit  
21 about the licensing process for the design changes  
22 that are other than inconsequential. Again, they come  
23 in as risk informed license amendments. It would just  
24 be NRC review and approval of those amendments to  
25 insure that they comply with the acceptance criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And during the license amendment review,  
2           the NRC will also evaluate any possible security  
3           impacts that might arise due to these changes proposed  
4           under this process.

5           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So this is something  
6           that will be entirely up to the staff, right? The  
7           industry will have no guidance on this, on the last  
8           bullet?

9           MR. DUDLEY: The security review?

10          DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

11          MR. DUDLEY: I understand that NSIR is  
12          working on this process to try to quantify it and  
13          develop a better process, but --

14          DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And that will be  
15          communicated to the licensees?

16          MR. DUDLEY: Suzie, can you respond to  
17          that?

18          MS. BLACK: I can try, yes. Suzie Black,  
19          Division Director, DSSA.

20                 And there is a group that has been put  
21                 together to provide guidance on how to evaluate  
22                 changes to the plant and their impact on security and  
23                 vice versa, and you'll hear more about that during the  
24                 fire protection session this afternoon. Somebody from  
25                 NSIR is coming to discuss what our plans are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I guess my question was  
2 when the staff evaluates possible security impacts,  
3 they're not going to surprise the licensees. The  
4 licensees will have some idea in advance as to what  
5 the staff is looking for.

6 MS. BLACK: Actually, the SRM that came  
7 down from the Commission this summer said don't take  
8 away the ability of the plant, the inherent ability of  
9 the plant to deal with security incidents through this  
10 rule.

11 In the Commission paper that we sent back  
12 up to them, we discussed how we intend to do that and  
13 whether additional rulemaking was needed for licensees  
14 to do this interface. But, yes, before this is  
15 issued, there will be some guidance to the licensees  
16 of what we mean by that in the rule.

17 MR. SHERON: George, let me. This is not  
18 unique to 50.46. Okay? The question has been raised  
19 at every change that a licensee makes to their plant,  
20 whether it's under 50.46 or some other regulation or  
21 just a regular, you know, "I want to change something  
22 in my plant. Here's a license amendment."

23 We have to go through and determine if  
24 there's any security impact. So what we decided, as  
25 Suzie said, is we put in a Commission paper that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we sent this up just recently for the status,  
2 that we were going to look and see if there is another  
3 regulation, be it 50.55 or whatever. I'm sorry.  
4 Fifty, fifty-nine or 50.73, for example, where we  
5 would put a more global requirement that licensees  
6 need to evaluate the impact of design changes on  
7 security and vice versa. Okay?

8 In the same sense, we've set up a Safety-  
9 Security -- what is it called?

10 MS. BLACK: Interface Advisor.

11 MR. SHERON: Interface Advisory Panel, and  
12 what that panel does is for every license amendment  
13 that's supposed to come in, that comes in, the intent  
14 would be that, first, the project manager would do a  
15 screening to see whether it tripped certain criteria  
16 which we're going to develop and the like.

17 If it doesn't, fine. It goes in and staff  
18 does its technical review and the like.

19 If it does trip the criteria, then it  
20 would go to the Safety-Security Interface Panel, and  
21 they would look at it, and they would make a  
22 determination whether or not NSIR needs to review it  
23 from a security standpoint in more detail. Okay? And  
24 so that's the process we're going to follow.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           MR. DUDLEY: And last, the NRC is going to  
2           periodically evaluate LOCA frequency information. If,  
3           in the future, information comes to light, perhaps a  
4           new degradation mechanism or something of that nature  
5           that might cause us to believe that the LOCA frequency  
6           numbers that we have today are significantly  
7           increased, the NRC will change the transition break  
8           size. We'll do this by a rulemaking or order,  
9           depending upon the significance of the change.

10           Plant design changes that have already  
11           been made under 50.46(a) will continue to be required  
12           to meet the same acceptance criteria. That means in  
13           some cases it is possible that a licensee might have  
14           to restore its design or part of its design back to  
15           what it was originally, or might make other  
16           compensatory changes so that the facility would  
17           continue to meet the acceptance criteria.

18           And this is why we had to make the change  
19           to 50.109, where we added a couple of exceptions, that  
20           the backfit rule did not apply to when the NRC changed  
21           the transition break size, and until the instances  
22           where the licensees might have to reverse or change  
23           some of their design changes that otherwise would be  
24           protected by the backfit rule.

25           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Of course, you have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of cushion here because you have fairly  
2 conservative --

3 MR. DUDLEY: Right. When we selected the  
4 transition break size, we did so so that it's very --  
5 it's not very likely that we'll have to change it.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And the reevaluation  
7 will be done by expert, right?

8 MR. DUDLEY: Yes, yes. That's correct.

9 Okay. Next. Jennifer Uhle will talk about  
10 -- Ralph Landry will talk about our emergency core  
11 cooling system requirements.

12 DR. WALLIS: Ralph, are you going to take  
13 the questions as well as talk?

14 MR. LANDRY: I'm sorry?

15 DR. WALLIS: Are you going to take the  
16 questions as well?

17 MR. LANDRY: The questions? It depends on  
18 what questions are asked. That remains to be seen.

19 My name is Ralph Landry. I'm from the  
20 Reactor Systems Branch in NRR, and this morning I'm  
21 going to talk a little bit about the ECCS analysis  
22 requirements that we're putting into the new Rule  
23 50.46(a).

24 So far you've heard Brian and Dick talk a  
25 little bit about the overview of the rule and some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the content of the rule, and what I would like to talk  
2 about is some of the numeric specifics or analysis  
3 specifics that are required and the acceptance  
4 criteria that we've placed into the new rule.

5 Not to belabor this point, but there is a  
6 difference between PWRs and BWRs when you analyze a  
7 LOCA in that PWRs for a large break and small break  
8 tend to be governed by different phenomena. The  
9 transition break size that has been brought out in the  
10 50.46(a) is a size that's going to put you between the  
11 large break and the small break phenomenologically and  
12 shift it over towards the large break size.

13 For BWRs, we don't see as much effect for  
14 break size because BWRs have automatic  
15 depressurization systems so that small breaks are  
16 turned into large breaks so that you don't see the  
17 phenomenological demarcation for a BWR that you  
18 normally would see for a PWR.

19 So a lot of the remarks are really more  
20 specific to a PWR with this new rule.

21 In the below TBS range, basically  
22 everything is the same as it is today with 50.46. You  
23 have to use an approved methodology, and as was  
24 discussed a little bit earlier, that methodology can  
25 be an Appendix K compliant methodology. It can be a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic or best estimate methodology for which you  
2 have assessed and determined the uncertainty.

3           You have to meet the worst single failure  
4 criteria. You have to meet the requirement for loss  
5 of off-site power. You have to use only safety  
6 systems, and so forth.

7           In the above TBS range though, we're  
8 changing what is an acceptable methodology. We still  
9 want to review and approve the methodology. However,  
10 at this point, it's up to the licensee what they want  
11 to use. They could still use an Appendix K compliant  
12 methodology if they want to. They could use a  
13 realistic methodology that has already been reviewed  
14 and approved.

15           But when they do the analysis now, we are  
16 looking at reducing the required uncertainty in the  
17 calculation. Where today we want a 95 percent  
18 probability on the final result, we may reduce that  
19 probability level, that uncertainty level when we do  
20 a realistic analysis in the beyond TBS range, or the  
21 licensee may submit a new methodology which we have  
22 not reviewed and approved to date.

23           And when we do the review and approval on  
24 that methodology, our goal now is to only look at the  
25 important phenomena, only those phenomena that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important to the transient so that we are not  
2 reviewing all of the medium and low level phenomena  
3 that we would currently review when we review a  
4 realistic analysis methodology.

5 So this would significantly reduce the  
6 review time and review effort for a new methodology.

7 In the beyond TBS range there would be no  
8 single failure criteria prescribed. However, when a  
9 plant is placed into a condition, it has to be in a  
10 condition that has been analyzed. In other words, if  
11 the plant has up rated their power and they want to  
12 take a train of ECCS out of service, they would have  
13 to have performed an analysis for that condition or  
14 else do something.

15 We don't want to prescribe exactly what  
16 they'd have to do. They could reduce the power. They  
17 could do a new analysis. They could take some action  
18 so that they have not placed their plant into an  
19 unanalyzed condition.

20 DR. KRESS: Ralph, the concept of having  
21 the different confidence level in these two different  
22 regimes of break sizes intrigues me because I have  
23 never seen a technical criteria for how one chooses  
24 other than picking something out of the air, a  
25 particular confidence level for something like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Do you have in mind a process or a set of criteria on  
2 how one really decides what is an acceptable  
3 confidence level for something like that?

4 MR. LANDRY: We'll discuss that more, Tom,  
5 when we get into the regulatory guide. At this point,  
6 we're thinking about a reduced not confidence level,  
7 reduced probability level. We're looking at different  
8 numbers, but we haven't decided on one at this point,  
9 and we have to go through much more discussion before  
10 we make that decision.

11 Now, when we talk about reducing the  
12 probability level on the uncertainty or the  
13 uncertainty level, you have to keep in mind we're  
14 talking about a lower probability event.

15 DR. KRESS: Certainly. It has to be part  
16 of your reasoning.

17 MR. LANDRY: So our feeling is we would  
18 not require the same level of uncertainty analysis for  
19 that event as we would a more probable --

20 DR. KRESS: Certainly in principle it  
21 makes sense. The question I have is how do you really  
22 decide what's --

23 MR. LANDRY: We haven't formulated the  
24 exact number, but we're going to work on that, and  
25 we're going to put something into the regulatory guide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to describe it.

2 DR. WALLIS: Don't you put the confidence  
3 somehow into the PRA as a measure of the likelihood  
4 that you'll meet the success criteria? You could.

5 MR. SIEBER: Yeah, but they don't do that.

6 MR. LANDRY: We don't want to specify  
7 confidence because specifying probability and  
8 confidence is dependent upon the statistical  
9 methodology that is used. Some statistical  
10 methodologies will not return a probability and a  
11 confidence level.

12 Jennifer, you would like to make a  
13 comment.

14 DR. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle from the  
15 staff.

16 This is regarding the question you had  
17 about what exactly we would prescribe as being  
18 acceptable for this reduced percentile. Right now the  
19 95 is typically acceptable, and that's sort of  
20 difficult, obviously.

21 Yuri Orechwa from the staff -- and he has  
22 presented in front of the ACRS before -- he's our  
23 statistical I would say genius and he's working on  
24 that to some degree, and it will be -- that effort  
25 will take on a lot more I would say focus as we get

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closer to looking at the reg guide. It is something  
2 we're thinking about, and we would prefer it not to be  
3 arbitrary, and we're trying to do our best to come up  
4 with something that's technically defensible.

5 DR. KRESS: Do you know whether or not  
6 he's thinking in terms of the loss function or the  
7 utility function for this?

8 DR. UHLE: You're going to have to ask me  
9 that again. The what function?

10 DR. KRESS: Well, it's called by some  
11 people a loss function, and other people call it a  
12 utility function.

13 DR. UHLE: I'll let Yuri come up where and  
14 talk about that, again, based on his genius level, and  
15 I'm pretty much a novice.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You graduated before I  
17 came to MIT, I think, didn't you?

18 DR. UHLE: No, I just avoided your  
19 classes.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. ORECHWA: I didn't want to be in this  
22 position. This is Yuri Orechwa.

23 Specifically to your question of loss  
24 function, this would have to do with whether you're  
25 using Bayesian statistics or something like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Certainly.

2 MR. ORECHWA: There are different ways of  
3 approaching this problem. Actually it has been  
4 touched on before, and it has been under the support  
5 of the NRC. I just found that out a week ago or so.  
6 We will look at it and try to present to you at least  
7 a consistent picture, maybe not an answer, and I think  
8 we need to know first what the problem is and what we  
9 are looking at.

10 But definitely you have to way somehow the  
11 amount or the information that is going to be brought  
12 to the table, loss function or whatever. You have to  
13 unify it with some kind of picture, and there we're  
14 going to have to use some rules. There are many  
15 available, but the main thing here is how far do you  
16 want to go into theoretical statistics and get lost,  
17 and how far do we have to stay practically in order to  
18 deal with it with licensees.

19 DR. KRESS: This issue shows up  
20 practically every time you make a decision.

21 MR. ORECHWA: That's right. If you all  
22 want to come and get --

23 DR. KRESS: It's well worthwhile.

24 MR. ORECHWA: If you want to come, I'm  
25 giving a talk at the ANS meeting just on that subject.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. SHACK: Except the uncertainty here is  
2 really ruled by the uncertainty in the LOCA  
3 frequencies, which are enormous. I mean, this is  
4 rocket science.

5 DR. KRESS: I understand. I understand.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But let me ask.

7 DR. KRESS: But I would like to see a  
8 consistent --

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The safety benefits that  
10 Brian listed earlier will not be realized for breaks  
11 below TBS, correct?

12 MR. ORECHWA: That's not my --

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: That's not yours. Is  
14 that true, Ralph or Brian?

15 DR. UHLE: This is Jennifer Uhle again.  
16 Sorry, Ralph. Were you going to?

17 MR. LANDRY: Yeah, go ahead.

18 DR. UHLE: I think that what this will  
19 allow is more fine tuning of the accumulator injection  
20 points, things like that. So we could be or perhaps  
21 the licensee could show, you know, lower small break  
22 LOCA temperatures based on the fact that they won't be  
23 fine tuning their ECCS system to the double ended  
24 guillotine or large break.

25 But I think whether or not it is going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be showing up in your CDF, that may be doubtful.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, but I thought the  
3 argument was that the reason why we have this  
4 transition or break size is that -- and we are  
5 relaxing some of the things we're doing for breaks  
6 above it -- is that there will be some benefits.  
7 We're not doing it just -- safety benefits -- we're  
8 not doing it just for economic reasons.

9 And I'm wondering how many of these  
10 benefits will not be realized for breaks below the TBS  
11 and whether the confidence you are getting by imposing  
12 these requirements is worth the price.

13 DR. KRESS: That's akin to the same  
14 question.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's similar.

16 DR. KRESS: Yeah.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, you're giving up  
18 something of the expense of gaining more confidence  
19 that you have analyzed it in a very conservative way.

20 DR. SHACK: No, no. I mean, what you're  
21 doing is you're essentially optimizing your system  
22 response to the accidents that will happen instead of  
23 optimizing the system response to the accident that  
24 won't happen.

25 MR. ROSEN: I would say the accidents that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are more likely to happen.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: How do you know that?  
3 I mean, how do you know that the operators will use  
4 only safety systems? Is that correct? I mean, won't  
5 they try their best to save the plant?

6 MR. RUBIN: They certainly will, and  
7 that's why we have the OPs and the SAMGs.

8 If I could make a quick comment.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but you're giving  
10 credit only to safety systems.

11 MR. RUBIN: Well, you asked a question  
12 about the benefit down in the TBS and below space.  
13 Remember the benefits or the safety increases, safety  
14 reductions from this rule will be based on the actual  
15 plant modifications, the changes you make based on the  
16 difference in the analysis methods and assumptions  
17 that will be allowed by the new rule.

18 In some cases, those changes may offer a  
19 benefit in the below TBS range. For example, a delay  
20 in the spray actuation for small breaks, well below  
21 the TBS, you're not going to be blowing as much debris  
22 down in the sump if you control the sprays early.  
23 Long term recirculation reliability will, therefore,  
24 be increased.

25 The same on the diesels. Changes that we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may allow, it will be beyond this role when we do the  
2 LOCA LOOP, but it certainly is very related, as the  
3 committee mentioned before. These changes in the  
4 diesel loading and time sequencing hopefully will  
5 result in increased diesel reliability, which will  
6 help for SBO sequences.

7 So not just beyond the TBS.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So we are realizing most  
9 of these benefits throughout the range.

10 MR. RUBIN: In whole severe accident  
11 assessment process, in all of the initiators,  
12 certainly. That's why we have to look at them.

13 DR. SHACK: What you're saying, George, is  
14 you could have a new rule that would allow you -- you  
15 would go strictly on a risk basis. You'd get rid of  
16 all the artificial constraints here, and you'd just  
17 design the system to minimize --

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, I didn't say that.

19 DR. SHACK: -- the risk --

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, I didn't say that.

21 DR. SHACK: -- as an alternative, but you  
22 know, you are still in design basis space. So, you  
23 know, the below TBS accidents --

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I know, yeah. But  
25 the whole idea of being in design basis space is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have a higher degree of confidence that you are  
2 prepared to face, you know, unfortunate circumstances.  
3 And my question was, you know, what price do you pay  
4 for that higher confidence.

5 And apparently the safety benefits are  
6 everywhere by relaxing the requirements above TBS.

7 MR. ROSEN: Because small breaks are much  
8 more likely than large breaks, and that's where you  
9 accrue the benefits. You're not going to have those  
10 accidents, but you are going to be -- it is more  
11 likely that you will.

12 DR. WALLIS: This is all qualitative. Do  
13 you want a quantitative measure, George?

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it would have been  
15 nice, but I'm not asking for it because I know it's  
16 pie in the sky.

17 DR. WALLIS: I don't think you'll get it  
18 from talking about 95 percent? 75 percent because it  
19 doesn't figure in the PRA anyway.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't appear in the  
21 PRA. We're breaking up into pieces, I think.

22 MR. LANDRY: Okay. To continue, one other  
23 benefit that we're looking at in the TBS and above  
24 range was to be able to use non-safety equipment where  
25 today the licensee cannot take credit for non-safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment.

2 And we're proposing that not only can full  
3 credit be taken for all of the ECCS and all of the  
4 safety grade, but even non-safety grade equipment can  
5 be utilized.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't it be possible,  
7 Ralph -- and you don't have to do it now -- but coming  
8 back to the question that Dr. Kress started, how do  
9 you decide what are the conditions you're going to  
10 impose on the analysis for breaks below TBS? Couldn't  
11 these conditions be selected in a conservative way  
12 from the PRA?

13 Instead of saying it's design basis, and  
14 the moment you say "design basis" we all say, "Ah."

15 MR. ROSEN: It has actually been suggested  
16 for the --

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I am not claiming  
18 originality.

19 MR. ROSEN: -- for the future plant  
20 designs where we don't have design basis --

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I know, but I'm asking  
22 the question whether there's any insight we can apply  
23 to those.

24 MR. LANDRY: Last week when we met with  
25 the subcommittee, Brian Sheron went through a lot more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information than he did this morning on the background  
2 and basis for the rule, and one of the things that was  
3 pointed out at that time was that when we set out to  
4 develop this new rule, we had the constraint of a  
5 particular length of time which we had to develop this  
6 rule. so to do so, we could not be overly creative.

7 We wanted to look at the rule and say what  
8 can we retain, what can we change to give benefit and  
9 accomplish the task within the constraints of the time  
10 available.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But it could be done, I  
12 hope. Anyway, let's go on.

13 MR. SHERON: George, if I could just --

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I accepted the answer.

15 MR. SHERON: Okay. Well, I just wanted to  
16 point out that it's not so much also timing, but the  
17 small break doesn't have nearly as much conservatism  
18 that's imposed in it than the large break did, I mean,  
19 if you think about it. Okay? It's basically a best  
20 estimate model with single failure and, you know,  
21 maximum peaking factor in decay heat, but there's a  
22 lot of those other conservatisms that were imbedded  
23 into the large break models that are not in the small  
24 break.

25 So there's a question of how much margin

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is really there and do we understand it. Okay? But  
2 I could certainly see that if a licensee, for example,  
3 were to optimize the accumulator set point, if you  
4 ever look at a small break analysis, what you'll find  
5 out is that the limiting small break implants is set  
6 by the accumulator set point pressure. Okay?

7 For the break size in a CE plant with a  
8 200 pound accumulator is set by the break. The  
9 limiting break size is the one which asymptotically  
10 brings the pressure down to the set point so that it  
11 takes the longest period of time before the  
12 accumulator kicks in because once the accumulator  
13 kicks in, you put a lot of cold water into the system;  
14 it condenses all of the steam; it drops the pressure,  
15 and then the low pressure kicks on and it floods the  
16 plant.

17 For a Westinghouse plant, the limiting  
18 break is the one that asymptotically brings the  
19 pressure down to 600 pounds and takes the longest  
20 period before that accumulator kicks in. Okay?

21 So I could see that if they don't need the  
22 accumulators basically for the large break the way  
23 they did, they could stagger those set points so that  
24 perhaps you wouldn't have small breaks as limiting.  
25 In other words, if you had accumulators kicking in at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different points, at different pressures, then you  
2 wouldn't have this limiting small break concept for a  
3 small break.

4 DR. SHACK: We're going to have to move on  
5 if we're going to get the PRA in here and you all want  
6 a shot at Mr. Kelly.

7 MR. LANDRY: Okay. Continuing to the  
8 acceptance criteria, in the TBS and below break size  
9 range, we have retained all of the acceptance criteria  
10 that are currently in 50.46, a PCT limit of 2,200  
11 degrees, maximum local oxidation of 17 percent,  
12 hydrogen generation equivalent to core-wide oxidation  
13 of one percent, coolable geometry, and long-term  
14 cooling.

15 For the above TBS range, we are proposing  
16 only two acceptance criteria: that you retain a  
17 coolable geometry and that you maintain long-term  
18 cooling.

19 Today with what we know, we are going to  
20 say in the statement of consideration and discuss even  
21 further in the regulatory guide that by coolable  
22 geometry, we understand that to be 2,200 degrees  
23 Fahrenheit and 17 percent maximum local oxidation.

24 But we don't want to put that in the rule  
25 because if a licensee can come in with data to justify

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a different temperature and different oxidation level,  
2 we would be willing to review that and hear their  
3 argument.

4 So we want to keep the acceptance criteria  
5 simple for the above TBS range, with a particular  
6 understanding of what it means today and keep that  
7 door open for the future.

8 The documentation that we would require in  
9 the below TBS range would be essentially the same  
10 documentation as currently required by 10 CFR 50,  
11 Appendix K, Section 2. Section 2 of Appendix K  
12 describes the documentation required whether you're  
13 talking about a realistic LOCA model or an Appendix K  
14 compliant model.

15 Both models are described for their  
16 documentation in Part 2. In the above TBS range,  
17 however, we would relax that documentation requirement  
18 to be that material sufficient to demonstrate that the  
19 performance criteria will not be exceeded.

20 DR. WALLIS: It seems to me those words  
21 are not relaxing it. If you say demonstrate that they  
22 won't be exceeded, to me that means with 100 percent  
23 probability.

24 MR. LANDRY: If you're doing a realistic  
25 calculation or an uncertainty analysis on it --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Just demonstrate it won't be  
2 exceeded is an absolute deterministic statement, and  
3 you're actually toughening up the requirements.

4 MR. LANDRY: Actually we're trying to  
5 relax the requirements.

6 DR. WALLIS: I know that's what you're  
7 doing, but unless you say there's low probability or  
8 something, you haven't relaxed it. You just don't  
9 want to say that.

10 MR. LANDRY: At a lesser probability.

11 DR. WALLIS: At a lesser probability.  
12 That's okay.

13 MR. LANDRY: Okay. The current 50.46  
14 requirement is that you have to report to the NRC if  
15 you have a change in calculated PCT greater than 50  
16 degrees Fahrenheit or the sum of the absolute values  
17 of the changes in PCT exceeds 50 degrees within 30  
18 days to plan on what you're going to do, a re-analysis  
19 or whatever the licensee is going to do to correct the  
20 situation.

21 We wanted to add to that now because at  
22 the smaller breaks you'll be saying at a moderately  
23 high temperature for an extended period of time.  
24 Local oxidation becomes more important. So we want to  
25 add the requirement that if you exceed a change in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maximum local oxidation of .4 percent, you have to  
2 report to the NRC the same as you would if you exceed  
3 the temperature change of 50 degrees Fahrenheit.

4 This is --

5 DR. KRESS: Numbers like that always  
6 intrigue me. Why isn't that .5 or .3 or .7?

7 MR. LANDRY: We debated whether it would  
8 be .5, and we got into this a little bit last week,  
9 but we said .4 is to 17 as 50 is to 2,200, not looking  
10 at that temperature as actually a delta temperature.

11 DR. KRESS: That sort of implies that  
12 oxidation and temperature have the same effect on  
13 coolability, but anyway, that's one way to do it.

14 MR. LANDRY: Well, oxidation and  
15 temperature do have an effect on ductility.

16 DR. KRESS: Yeah, but not the same effect.

17 MR. LANDRY: Very similar because if you  
18 have two --

19 DR. KRESS: This implies they have the  
20 same effect.

21 MR. LANDRY: If you have two rods and you  
22 have a rod at 2,200 degrees and 17 percent and a rod  
23 at 1,800 degrees and 17 percent and you quench both --

24 DR. KRESS: This implies a linear  
25 relationship between the two, but --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LANDRY: We were just trying to  
2 indicate that at the smaller break --

3 DR. KRESS: It suits me.

4 DR. WALLIS: You mean the no percent  
5 oxidation is equivalent to the core being at zero  
6 degrees Fahrenheit?

7 MR. LANDRY: We didn't know how to  
8 quantify pre-oxidation that might exist, whether it  
9 starts from zero or whether you're starting with a ten  
10 percent preoxidized condition. So we had to make a  
11 decision, and we felt that point --

12 DR. SHACK: This isn't part of the rule,  
13 and so this can be changed.

14 MR. LANDRY: We felt that .4 percent is  
15 reasonable.

16 DR. SHACK: But, I mean, the idea is you  
17 really do need a limit on the oxidation --

18 MR. LANDRY: Correct.

19 DR. SHACK: -- whether it's .4 or .5 or  
20 .2.

21 MR. LANDRY: Right, .2, .4, .5. We feel  
22 that it is important to have a limit upon which you  
23 must report that you made a significant change.

24 DR. KRESS: I think this is one area that  
25 needs some work. There is a need for a definite

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 correlation between temperature and oxidation degree  
2 and ductility, and I think such a correlation probably  
3 exists for this. You know, it would be clad type  
4 specific.

5 And then one could take that correlation  
6 and then one needs something that says this is an  
7 acceptable ductility for coolable geometry. I don't  
8 know where one gets that, but that's also an empirical  
9 number.

10 And then all of these numbers might make  
11 some sense, and the question I have is does that  
12 correlation exist, and where will I find it?

13 MR. LANDRY: If you stay tuned, Tom, a  
14 year from now. The Office of Research has an ongoing  
15 program for the fuel ductility, oxidation work.

16 DR. KRESS: Wonderful.

17 MR. LANDRY: That information is supposed  
18 to be brought together September of next year,  
19 September of '05, and some time after that point, they  
20 will have a report together on their findings dealing  
21 with oxidation questions.

22 DR. KRESS: Well, thank you.

23 MR. LANDRY: So if you stay tuned, there  
24 hopefully will be an answer.

25 DR. KRESS: So this could be viewed as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 confirmatory thing. This is your judgment now, and  
2 you might could have a confirmatory --

3 MR. LANDRY: This is our judgment today  
4 based on what we know today.

5 DR. DENNING: Now, this is just a 30-day  
6 reporting requirement. It's not necessarily  
7 acceptable.

8 MR. LANDRY: That's correct. That's  
9 correct.

10 DR. DENNING: So it's just that we're  
11 going to live for 30 days with this slight thing and  
12 realize it doesn't significantly increase our risk.

13 MR. LANDRY: That's right. That's all  
14 we're saying, is if you change your oxidation by this  
15 much, you have to tell us in 30 days and tell us what  
16 you want to do. That doesn't say shut the plant down.  
17 It simply says you tell us and we'll decide where  
18 we're going from that point.

19 In the above TBS range, we want to  
20 recognize that this is a much less probable range, and  
21 we want to reduce the burden. So instead of reporting  
22 when you have a delta PCT of 50 degrees, we want to  
23 now say when you have a delta T of 300 degrees in a  
24 calculation you need to report.

25 Now, of course, that doesn't mean if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you're at 2,100 degrees and you have a delta T of 300  
2 it's okay because you exceed 2,200 at that point, but  
3 it simply says that we want to recognize that this is  
4 much more probability so that the reporting  
5 requirement is less stringent. We give a little more  
6 leeway in that.

7 DR. WALLIS: Well, Ralph, do you have any  
8 idea about the kind of plant changes that might give  
9 rise to a delta PCT of 300?

10 MR. LANDRY: We haven't seen any. Nothing  
11 has been proposed.

12 DR. WALLIS: You've got to tie this number  
13 to something sensible, and it may be that in order to  
14 get this 300 you've got to make a revolutionary change  
15 in the ECCS system. I just have no idea. So I'd like  
16 to know how this ties in with the kind of extent of  
17 changes that would create a number like that.

18 I think you need to do some homework  
19 before you come back and justify these numbers next  
20 time.

21 DR. DENNING: Are these things the result  
22 of design changes or are they the result of "I  
23 discovered an error in my calculation"?

24 MR. LANDRY: It can be both. It can be.  
25 The changes in calculated temperature are changes due

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to correction of errors in the code. They can be plus  
2 and minus. Changes in hardware, Harper's state,  
3 operational changes, and so on.

4 Jennifer wanted to make a comment.

5 DR. UHLE: Yeah, and I also want to point  
6 out that this is a cumulative change, and so it's not  
7 just any change in and of itself that's a 300 degree  
8 change. It's if you make 20 changes, you find a few  
9 errors. You de-rate a pump, you, you know, do a  
10 variety of things or you change your peaking factor,  
11 any kind of change that's going to affect the PCT,  
12 including errors to the code.

13 That is accumulated; this 300 degrees is  
14 accumulated over a period of time, and so as soon as  
15 you hit the 300, that's when you come in and report  
16 and schedule a reanalysis or take other action to come  
17 into compliance.

18 And, again, at all times you have to  
19 insure that you're meeting all of the success  
20 criteria, all five of them in the less than TBS range,  
21 but you know, the two of them in the greater than TBS  
22 range.

23 MR. LANDRY: And, again, as Jennifer said,  
24 this is an accumulated. It's the sum of the absolute  
25 values. So it's not a plus 300 degree change.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A final comment on the regulatory review.  
2           When we review the models as we've been talking about  
3           reviewing the possible models that would be  
4           resubmitted or new submittals, we would be focusing on  
5           the adequacy of the evaluation model to represent the  
6           important parameters.

7           We would not be looking at medium ranked,  
8           low ranked parameters. We're going to focus in on  
9           those parameters that are highly ranked and that are  
10          highly important.

11          A lot of the discussion of what we're  
12          going to be looking at in a model, what we're going to  
13          expect in a model is going to be described in the  
14          upcoming regulatory guide.

15          DR. SHACK: You know, we had this  
16          emphasis. I just can't see the incentive for a guy to  
17          go out and get a new large break LOCA code at this  
18          point. I mean, I can see them putting money in a  
19          relaxed fuel acceptance criteria, but why would he  
20          bother to come up with a new code?

21          MR. LANDRY: They may not. As I said  
22          earlier, even in the above TBS range, a licensee could  
23          come in with an Appendix K model if they want. They  
24          could come in with an already approved evaluation  
25          model that's for a realistic LOCA or they could dome

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in with a new methodology which we haven't reviewed so  
2 far.

3 We're not trying to shut the door and say  
4 you will do this, but leave that up to the licensee of  
5 how they see the way that they want to achieve benefit  
6 in this range.

7 DR. WALLIS: @Well, you could come up with  
8 a new correlation for disbursed flow heat transfer,  
9 which only covers the data with a 75 percent  
10 confidence rather than 95 percent confidence, stick it  
11 into your code, and predict a different number.

12 MR. LANDRY: Right.

13 DR. WALLIS: That would be not a very  
14 difficult change to make in the LOCA code.

15 MR. LANDRY: It may have a great benefit.

16 DR. WALLIS: It might be acceptable to you  
17 to use a cruder correlation for some physical  
18 phenomenon.

19 MR. LANDRY: That's right. There are all  
20 kinds of ways a licensee can apply that.

21 DR. WALLIS: Have a lot of judgment in  
22 assessing what is acceptable and what is not.

23 MR. LANDRY: Right. I believe that  
24 concludes what I had, and Glenn Kelly is next to talk  
25 about the favorite topic, PRA.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KELLY: Good morning. I'm Glenn  
2 Kelly, formerly of the Probabilistic Safety Assessment  
3 Branch, now of the Reactor Security Special Projects  
4 under Bill Kane and Jack Grove, and I've been lent  
5 back to give this presentation today.

6 As we talked at the subcommittee meeting,  
7 there's basically four steps that we expect licensees  
8 to go through in order to demonstrate that they have  
9 acceptable changes that they're proposing. The first  
10 thing we wanted to do is to define the proposed change  
11 that they'd like to handle. Now, we think that that's  
12 pretty self-evident that that's something that you  
13 want to do, and so we'd like them to basically explain  
14 how that proposed change is going to affect the plant  
15 and what they're planning on changing, whether it's  
16 SSCs, procedures, et cetera.

17 What we're proposing follows very closely  
18 with the Reg. Guide 1.174 guidance for combined change  
19 requests. We want to look at all of these  
20 contributors and determine their overall effect on  
21 risk, and we bundle these together to make sure that  
22 they're having a reasonable impact on safety.

23 We're doing this because we really believe  
24 that there's going to be potential there for licensees  
25 making very significant changes to the plant under

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this regulation, and we want to make sure that we're  
2 really tracking and understanding what's going on with  
3 those changes.

4 DR. KRESS: Does that mean they have to  
5 define all of the changes they're going to make under  
6 this rule at one time?

7 MR. KELLY: No, it doesn't. It means that  
8 each time they're intending on applying the rule that  
9 they should be, whether it's using a normal regulatory  
10 process or coming in and getting staff review and  
11 approval or if they're doing it under an  
12 inconsequential change, that they've carefully  
13 determined what it is that they're proposing to  
14 change, understanding the implications of those  
15 changes and then comparing those implications to the  
16 acceptance criteria that we have laid out in the draft  
17 rule.

18 DR. KRESS: Which implies to me that  
19 here's my plan. I have sort of a baseline risk status  
20 right now, and so I'm going to take all of these  
21 changes and keep track of how they affect my plant  
22 with respect to that particular baseline.

23 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: That's right. The  
24 original baseline, yeah.

25 MR. KELLY: It's baseline in the sense of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how the plant was before the changes and how the plant  
2 was after the changes. We may be updating the PRA  
3 over time, but it's still going to be based on the  
4 plant the way it was before and then how the plant is  
5 now.

6 DR. KRESS: Now, suppose make some changes  
7 to the plant that aren't related to this rule. No  
8 change of baseline. You're still --

9 MR. KELLY: Where we picked it up -- and  
10 we're going to be talking about that a little later --  
11 is in the reporting requirements where we're expecting  
12 that because we have other risk informed and non-risk  
13 informed processes that allow you to change things  
14 here in the plant, and we want to make sure over time  
15 that these other changes don't somehow undermine the  
16 bases on which we've made the changes under 50.46(a).

17 So we ask them every time they come in  
18 within, say, every two refueling cycles, come in and  
19 do a PRA update, that they're going back and looking;  
20 that with all the changes that have happened in the  
21 plant and all of the changes that have happened in the  
22 PRAs, they're improving their models, that they  
23 continue to meet the criteria set forth under  
24 50.46(a).

25 Now, we spent some time at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee meeting talking about tradeoffs between  
2 increases and decreases, and so we expanded a little  
3 bit more to talk about that because we do believe that  
4 it's important to provide incentives to licensees, to  
5 particularly go in and take advantage of the safety  
6 benefits that they can get out of the rule.

7           So as I say, with this type of bundling  
8 that we're proposing, that we did propose originally  
9 was one that we felt did have benefits, but after  
10 discussion with the subcommittee, we're giving some  
11 additional consideration to it because we don't want  
12 to throw any disincentives in there that would cause  
13 the licensee to think that they shouldn't be making  
14 these safety beneficial changes.

15           So we're going to give some more thought  
16 to that and probably expand on this in our reg. guide  
17 as we go forth with that.

18           Now, there's two basic ways that we would  
19 expect a licensee to make changes to its plant under  
20 50.46(a). The first is using your license action  
21 request, which would be kind of your normal way of  
22 doing it where you'd send in a submittal. NRC would  
23 review it. Eventually we'd probably approve it, and  
24 then the licensee could go ahead and make its  
25 submittal or -- excuse me -- make its changes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The second way would be the licensee would  
2 determine that it wanted to have the authority to be  
3 able to make inconsequential changes that would allow  
4 it to make these changes without prior NRC review and  
5 approval.

6           Now, in order for us to give them that  
7 authority, what we want them to do is to come in with  
8 a description of the processes that they have for  
9 making these determinations. We want them to come in  
10 and talk to us about their PRA.

11           Now, here there's going to be a difference  
12 in what they're telling us about their PRA versus a  
13 plant specific submittal. On a plant specific  
14 submittal when I've got certain changes that they want  
15 to make, we're particularly going to be interested in  
16 those aspects of the PRA that are dealing directly  
17 with those changes.

18           Under the inconsequential change when they  
19 initially come in, what we have to really make sure is  
20 that they have sufficient breadth in their PRA where  
21 they have processes for dealing with areas where they  
22 lack that breadth in the PRA so that we feel that  
23 they're going to make good decisions when it comes to  
24 determining whether or not a proposed change is  
25 inconsequential or not, and these are the things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And that's why we've indicated in the  
2 statement of considerations that we expect that we  
3 will probably put more resources into the initial  
4 inconsequential change submittal than we would  
5 normally put in for a specific plant review submittal.

6           Licensees also will have the opportunity  
7 to say, you know, I know that, for example, I don't  
8 have a fire PRA. I don't have a good way of dealing  
9 with that, and therefore, I'm not going to make any  
10 changes under inconsequential changes that would  
11 affect my fire area or we may look at it and say we're  
12 not satisfied with your process under fire, and  
13 therefore, we do not give you authority to make  
14 changes that would affect the fire areas.

15           We've added a criterion in the rule  
16 dealing with coolable geometry, and we have slides  
17 here talking about that and why we felt that that's  
18 important.

19           Currently plants operating under 50.46 are  
20 in a situation where they normally can handle a  
21 concurrent loss of off-site power with a LOCA, large  
22 or small, and the most limiting single failure, and  
23 that gives them a lot of margin, and it adds to their  
24 defense in depth capabilities.

25           What we were proposing to allow them on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 their 50.46(a) for the beyond TBS region is that a  
2 licensee would be able to operate its plant in a  
3 situation where they no longer would have to meet the  
4 single failure criteria, and they no longer have to  
5 when they perform their analysis assume that they  
6 would lose off-site power concurrent with the LOCA.

7 But we also know that a fairly large  
8 percentage of the time, in the five to ten percent of  
9 the time that they're operating, they may have  
10 important equipment out of service for maintenance or  
11 test or whatever, and absent some kind of requirement  
12 that they not operate in those situations where  
13 they're in an unanalyzed condition, the potential  
14 would be that if they should have a large LOCA during  
15 those periods, that they could go to core melt and  
16 early containment failure.

17 We don't want to allow that to happen, and  
18 therefore, we put in a requirement that says you  
19 should only be operating your plant in a configuration  
20 where you have analyzed it under our 50.46(a) rules,  
21 and that you're okay under those circumstances.

22 This may place some limits on what they  
23 can do. Ralph talked a little bit about it before,  
24 that they may choose perhaps to -- or was it Dick? I  
25 forget -- but they may choose to lower their power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when they're operating or make some other changes to  
2 the plant so that they're within a configuration that  
3 has been analyzed, but we do feel that that's a very  
4 prudent way for them to operate the plant, given that  
5 we've given them this additional flexibility.

6 Similarly, under Reg. Guide 1.174, Reg.  
7 Guide 1.174 says that if you're going to make changes  
8 to the licensing basis, you're going to have to meet  
9 all of the criteria that are in the regulations, and  
10 we are assuming that you're not changing anything  
11 that's going to be affecting your late containment  
12 releases.

13 And when something like that did come up,  
14 we were handling it by dealing with those issues under  
15 the defense in depth proposition.

16 Now, we've done that and we've been  
17 successful in doing that, but that requires a lot of  
18 staff resources, and it's kind of an ad hoc argument  
19 because although we have specific criteria for what  
20 constitutes a waiver, helping to make sure that you  
21 have adequate defense in depth, they're not easily  
22 measurably, and it requires, again, a lot of effort on  
23 the staff to deal with that.

24 And because of that and because under this  
25 proposed rule licensees would have the ability to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modify how they operate their containment systems,  
2 perhaps the sprays or the containment coolers, we felt  
3 that it's prudent to add a late containment failure  
4 metric to help assure that in the event that they are  
5 modifying equipment that would be affecting lake  
6 containment failure, that we're aware of it, and that  
7 they're not increasing risk in that area too much.

8 We don't have a specific number yet for  
9 what that criteria is going to be. We're going to  
10 give some more thought to it, and again, that will  
11 show up in the regulatory guide.

12 DR. WALLIS: So late release frequency is  
13 the same thing as the frequency of late containment  
14 failure?

15 MR. KELLY: Effectively, yes.

16 DR. WALLIS: Can you make it so that it's  
17 pronounceable and sounds different from LERF?

18 MR. KELLY: Given the short period we  
19 have, we just tried to find something that was good,  
20 but we can find a good acronym for it, I'm sure.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Six month again.

22 MR. KELLY: The numerical risk criteria  
23 that we're using basically come out of Reg. Guide  
24 1.174. The rule is going to require that any  
25 increases that do show up in our analyses and risk

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assessments from the proposed changes would be  
2 estimated in some way, and estimated is really as I  
3 mentioned before in quotes, but be sufficiently small.  
4 And I say estimated because if you're using a  
5 methodology that is a non-PRA methodology, we still  
6 expect you to be able to come in and justify that the  
7 changes are adequate or adequately -- have an  
8 adequately small effect on risk.

9           There are a number of things on which this  
10 rule is based. This rule continues to require the  
11 deterministic engineering calculations be performed,  
12 but it also requires that risk assessments be  
13 performed, and one of the things that we wanted to do  
14 under the rule is to assure that we have adequate  
15 technical competence in the PRA. We believe that the  
16 results, to the extent that we think that the insights  
17 are reasonable and that the PRA appears to be capable  
18 of to the state of the art being able to estimate core  
19 damage frequency, LERF, and late release frequency.

20           Where a utility is able to take advantage  
21 of standards that exist, and if it meets those  
22 standards so much the better. This will reduce NRC's  
23 resources that it requires for performing the review,  
24 and as it says in the phased approach, you know, where  
25 we have the standards we'd like to rely on them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Where we don't we're going to go ahead and do the  
2 reviews that we need to in order to assure ourselves.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But again, the standards  
4 only are necessary conditions, not sufficient. So it  
5 seems to me some PRA review would have to take place.

6 MR. KELLY: That was my expectation. It's  
7 not sufficient to say that I comply with the standard.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

9 MR. KELLY: I can comply with the  
10 standard, but still the devil is in the details. I  
11 mean, you still need to have a reasonably good  
12 confidence that the PRA is appropriate and adequate.  
13 In my opinion, what the standards do is it provides  
14 you with a very strong starting point or maybe even  
15 mid-point to say that I've got a good structure. If  
16 I follow the standards, I've got the structure. I'm  
17 looking at the right things.

18 Another question is whether they did a  
19 good job of looking at the right things. That's a  
20 little bit different question.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the NEI review  
22 process goes into more detail, as I understand it. So  
23 that may be one way of structuring the peer review  
24 process.

25 MR. KELLY: And we have the peer reviews

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are performed, and those we also intend on taking  
2 advantage of.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Good, good.

4 MR. RUBIN: If I could just supplement,  
5 I'm Mark Rubin from the staff again, to supplement Mr.  
6 Kelly.

7 Yes, he's right on point. We look at the  
8 entire quality program of the licensees that support  
9 the PRAs, which means their internal quality  
10 processes, the industry peer reviews. We're relying  
11 on the standard ourselves. We certainly hope that the  
12 licensees reassess against the standards and then as  
13 we get individual applications, we do look at details  
14 as necessary to get confidence in the analysis  
15 methods.

16 Our starting point is often the peer  
17 review comments, the significant comments, and then we  
18 go from there as necessary to look at the details.

19 DR. WALLIS: When you look at the details,  
20 do you actually have the PRA run using different  
21 assumptions? Are there some really questionable  
22 assumptions that it would be good to vary them and see  
23 how sensitive the answer is to those assumptions?

24 The same thing you do with the thermal  
25 hydraulic code. If you have something which you think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you're not too sure about, you vary it, and you see  
2 how much influence it has on the answer.

3 Can you do that sort of thing?

4 MR. RUBIN: Yes, Dr. Wallis. We will  
5 pursue issues where we think there are questions,  
6 questionable assumptions, questionable modeling  
7 details. We don't rerun the PRA ourselves. We'll  
8 either ask the licensee to recalculate based --

9 DR. WALLIS: You ask them to do it?

10 MR. RUBIN: We'll ask them to do it or  
11 sometimes we may do a bounding calculation ourselves.  
12 In some cases a hand calculation is sufficient. We do  
13 have the SPAR models available to ourselves as well,  
14 but we do have them recalculate when we have questions  
15 on their approach.

16 MR. KELLY: So what we want to assure is  
17 that the PRAs meets a minimum criteria, and we talked  
18 about that again in the rule that's laid out. We need  
19 to be sure that what we've assumed in the analyses in  
20 our PRA reasonably models the reality to plant over  
21 time, and so the rule, proposed rule would require  
22 that licensees update their PRAs on a periodic basis,  
23 that when they do that, we want to make sure that  
24 they're retaining sufficient technical quality in  
25 their PRA, that it continues to match what's going on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the plant, and as was mentioned before, there's a  
2 potential concern that other changes that have  
3 happened in the plant that are not part of the  
4 50.46(a) process may affect the implications of the  
5 changes that have been made under 50.46(a).

6 Also, licensees have the right and take  
7 advantage of the opportunity to often improve their  
8 PRA models. Many times PRAs for various reasons,  
9 including cost, may kind of "black box" certain areas  
10 or take conservative assumptions, and the licensee may  
11 choose to take advantage of improving that model to  
12 show that its risk profile is actually much better  
13 than it looked or maybe it wants to do some things and  
14 it realizes by modeling more accurately in a PRA  
15 they're able to more clearly estimate what the effects  
16 are from changes to the plant.

17 So what we, in essence, have done in the  
18 rule, as we said, NRC wants to be notified in some  
19 manner if, just as Ralph was talking about, the 50  
20 degrees and 300 degrees and the four percent with the  
21 change in oxidation. We're saying that when your  
22 baseline PRA changes, baseline risk changes by a  
23 certain amount, the change in risk due to 50.46(a)  
24 changes changes by a certain amount, we'd like to be  
25 informed, not that we're going to do anything about it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 necessarily, but we'll probably want to look into it,  
2 understand a little bit more about why these changes  
3 are occurring, and if there's something unusual, then  
4 we might pursue that a little bit further, but it  
5 just --

6 DR. WALLIS: That makes more sense, but  
7 the sentence makes no sense. There's no way that the  
8 licensee reporting these changes gives you confidence  
9 in technical adequacy.

10 MR. KELLY: Well, what it does is it helps  
11 us to be aware of perhaps some change --

12 DR. WALLIS: -- but you've got to check  
13 the technical adequacy.

14 MR. RUBIN: This is Mark Rubin again.

15 That's absolutely correct. We want to  
16 have some trip points where there are some I hate to  
17 call them significant changes in the risk when those  
18 are relatively small values, but it would give us  
19 notification that there are variations in risk.

20 The baseline, there may be some trends up,  
21 and this will give us the ability --

22 DR. WALLIS: I understand that. I  
23 understand that.

24 DR. KRESS: Are you not interested in the  
25 updating PRA if it gives the significant decrease in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CDF and LERF? Wouldn't you want to know about that,  
2 too, and know the reasons why?

3 MR. RUBIN: Well, I think as safety  
4 regulators our concern is that safety is maintained.  
5 What we've seen over time with the risk informed  
6 initiatives is often risk decreased from some of the  
7 initiatives, but some risk increases from others, and  
8 when we get a risk informed application, we always get  
9 the new baseline PRA numbers. So we're making the  
10 decision based on the most current.

11 But for the reporting requirement, our  
12 concern is that there are enough significant trends  
13 up. Safety decreases, and those are what we want to  
14 use for the trip points. We're certainly very pleased  
15 when, you know, risk is decreased over time and we do  
16 see that when new initiatives come in, but that's not  
17 what we want to use for the trip point.

18 DR. DENNING: Doesn't it make more sense  
19 to relate these to an absolute value? Let's look at  
20 core damage frequency. Does it make more sense to  
21 have it tripped based upon an absolute change in core  
22 damage frequency?

23 Suppose you have a one times ten to the  
24 minus five plant and then increases by 20 percent  
25 versus a ten to the minus four plant decreases by 20

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 percent. Isn't it really the absolute value of the  
2 core damage frequency that's important rather than the  
3 relative?

4 MR. RUBIN: Well, we looked at both  
5 values. So what you see there is a hybrid. You see  
6 absolute for deltas, and you see a relative for the  
7 overall trend, and we thought that was a reasonable  
8 compromise. We do trip on absolute for the 50.46(a)  
9 related changes, and so plants that are -- have the  
10 lower risk profiles will really only be reporting when  
11 they really to them comparably significant changes  
12 because their risk area is so low to start with.

13 They will trip though on the overall  
14 trending risk values on a relative, the 20 percent  
15 range, and that will give us some knowledge that even  
16 the plants that have very low risk profiles to start  
17 with, if they're starting to trend up continuously  
18 will be aware of that.

19 These are not safety criteria. These are  
20 not criteria of unacceptability for changes in plant  
21 profile, but just to give us a sense of what the  
22 trends are.

23 DR. DENNING: I missed when you apply  
24 these. You talked about the first two after an  
25 update, and I thought that was some change in the PRA,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not implying a change in the plant, and I thought the  
2 last two were changes in the plant associated with a  
3 54.68 implementation.

4 MR. KELLY: PRA updates typically will  
5 include not only changes to the PRA model itself based  
6 on just improvements to the model, but they will also  
7 include over some periods since the last PRA update  
8 had occurred. There have been changes to the plant  
9 and you're also going to put those in there. So you  
10 have a combination of the two normally.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So what the third sub-  
12 bullet there says to me is you have petitioned to make  
13 some changes based on 50.46(a), and you have  
14 calculated the delta CDF that's acceptable. Three  
15 years down the line for whatever reason, your PRA  
16 changes, due to modeling or some other, and it does  
17 not change the CDF more than 20 percent.

18 But if you recalculate the delta CDF that  
19 was originally submitted on 50.46(a) and you find that  
20 the change is more than ten to the minus six, then you  
21 have to report it.

22 MR. RUBIN: That's exactly the way we  
23 envisioned it.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's the delta CDF  
25 change that you have to report if it is more than ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the minus six, which sounds awfully low.

2 MR. RUBIN: We only related to the  
3 50.46(a) changes. Yes, it is ten percent of the  
4 allowed --

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: In other words, your  
6 change that was approved two years ago has to be  
7 monitored as the PRA changes.

8 MR. KELLY: But remember that the overall  
9 PRA change was supposed to be less than ten to the  
10 minus five. So the expectation here is that we're  
11 saying we're just looking to see that, and if the  
12 committee likes another number, they're certainly --

13 MR. RUBIN: Well, this is an area that we  
14 expect comment from the industry.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: One of the problems that  
16 bothers me, Mark, here is do we really have such  
17 accuracy in PRA numbers.

18 MR. RUBIN: No, absolutely not.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And you have some  
20 licensee submitting point estimates. Then you have  
21 other guys doing uncertainty analysis. I mean, ten to  
22 the minus six easily by changing the high tail of the  
23 distribution, you can get that.

24 So I don't know. I mean, we keep talking  
25 about the large uncertainty in the PRA, and then we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say if it's more than ten to the minus six, we want to  
2 know about it. You have to be very careful how you  
3 state all of this.

4 I mean, I think that the subject is okay,  
5 that you would like to know what happened to the  
6 approved delta CDF, but I mean, this is --

7 MR. RUBIN: We understand, and we  
8 completely agree with your observations on the  
9 uncertainty.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You have to do  
11 something.

12 MR. RUBIN: I wouldn't argue that these  
13 changes are statistically significant as far as  
14 showing a real change in plant risk, but the deltas  
15 will show some impact of trending, and if the bottle  
16 changes in the unrelated plant modifications, when you  
17 back calculate, show a change, we're using this for  
18 our trip point.

19 I think the recognition is that most of  
20 the changes that impact plant risk, if not many of  
21 them, will not be related to 50.46(a). We may not  
22 even see them because they may not be areas that are  
23 controlled by our regulatory oversight, changes to,  
24 you know, plant systems that aren't safety related,  
25 that they can do on their own on on 50.59

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why does this have to be  
2 in the rule if we're not so sure --

3 DR. SHACK: It's not in the rule.

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's not in the rule?

5 MR. RUBIN: Yes, it is. Yes, it is.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We're only discussing  
7 the rule today, right?

8 MR. RUBIN: Right.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why can't it be in the  
10 regulatory guide?

11 MR. RUBIN: Well, this is to be consistent  
12 with the thermal hydraulic reporting requirement that  
13 Ralph talked about.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you can say in the  
15 rule, you know, if the baseline CDF increases by X,  
16 what X is to be determined to be.

17 MR. RUBIN: Yes, we could.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You don't want to put  
19 these things in the rules. Put it in the regulatory  
20 guide. The numerical values can be in the regulatory  
21 guide, and in the rule you just say that there will be  
22 provisions for which the agency will be informed if  
23 there are changes in CDF, and let's think about it  
24 later.

25 MR. RUBIN: We thought of that alternative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 when we were developing the rule, and then we'll give  
2 it some additional consideration now.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MR. RUBIN: Thank you.

5 MR. KELLY: So unless there are any other  
6 questions on PRA, that finishes my presentation.

7 DR. SHACK: Brian, when do you think you  
8 can provide us with the total rule package so we can  
9 decide whether we're going to have time to do it in  
10 December or not?

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why would we review it  
12 in December if we're writing the letter now?

13 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Well, that's an  
14 issue, in fact.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, we may not write the  
16 letter now then?

17 DR. SHACK: Well, we can write the letter  
18 on the rule language.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: We got the request on  
20 the first slide that says received letter, endorsed  
21 the originally proposed rule for public comment. We  
22 have not seen the rule.

23 DR. SHACK: And that's another question  
24 for Brian.

25 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: And we haven't seen

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the statement of considerations.

2 DR. SHACK: -- is it will be acceptable to  
3 wait until December or you'd like to have our comments  
4 on the rule language, and then if some reason we  
5 change on the rule, that the rest of the package --  
6 the language to me seems to be the most important part  
7 here.

8 MR. SHERON: Yeah, it's the rule language,  
9 and the question is: is it acceptable to go out for  
10 public comment at this time?

11 I mean, obviously if the committee is not  
12 comfortable with writing a letter at this time until  
13 you see the final package, as well as the statement of  
14 considerations and so forth, you know, I presume that  
15 wouldn't impact our schedule tremendously that I'm  
16 aware of.

17 You know, because the plant was not to get  
18 the package to the Commission probably until the  
19 latter part of December, which means we were probably  
20 going to get it up to the EDO by mid-December or so I  
21 would think. So if the committee, you know, if we met  
22 the first week in December with you and if we could  
23 get a letter the week after, I think that would  
24 probably be acceptable.

25 MR. KELLY: But we just wouldn't be able

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to include much feedback from your -- you know.

2 DR. WALLIS: Pardon me?

3 MR. KELLY: We wouldn't be able to include  
4 feedback, I don't think.

5 DR. WALLIS: Well, you've got some  
6 feedback today, but I prefer --

7 MR. KELLY: Yeah, from the December  
8 meeting is what I'm saying.

9 DR. WALLIS: Endorses something that we  
10 know exactly what we're endorsing.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, I think you got  
12 most of the comments during the subcommittee meeting  
13 and today's meeting.

14 DR. SHACK: But those are all in the rule  
15 language. That's the tricky part of this, you know,  
16 that we've seen the rule language. What we haven't  
17 seen is the statement of considerations or at least we  
18 only have the draft version from July on that.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: So we'll have to  
20 discuss that.

21 DR. SHACK: But, again, when would we have  
22 the total package? We will have it two weeks before  
23 the December meeting, you know, in that first week?  
24 No.

25 We would have it on the day of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting?

2 MR. SHERON: If it was a week, it would be  
3 optimistic, but I think you will have seen, you know,  
4 basically the rule language and so forth. The  
5 additional part I think you're really looking for is  
6 the statement of considerations.

7 I think you've all seen there was a first  
8 cut at SSC.

9 DR. SHACK: That's the July version.

10 MR. SHERON: Right, and obviously we're  
11 trying to work on that to improve it and stuff. You  
12 know, to the extent --

13 DR. SHACK: But it has changed.

14 MR. SHERON: Yeah.

15 DR. WALLIS: It must be changing if you  
16 can't give it to us within two weeks. It must still  
17 be changing.

18 MR. SHERON: Well, it needs to go through  
19 a concurrence process as well. That's the problem, is  
20 that obviously if we send something to you and then we  
21 get some comments from another office or something, we  
22 don't want to -- you know, I don't want to give you  
23 something and then come down here in December and say  
24 it has changed again.

25 MR. SHERON: Well, we'll have to decide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Do we have another  
3 presentation?

4 DR. SHACK: No.

5 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Oh, I thought it was  
6 the industry.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, there's more?

8 PARTICIPANTS: No.

9 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: All right.

10 DR. DENNING: We have an expert  
11 elicitation meeting on the 16th on this. Is that  
12 true?

13 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yes.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We do?

15 DR. WALLIS: Can we expand that to look at  
16 the rules?

17 I'm just kidding you, Mike.

18 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: We'll take a break  
19 now. It says for the break and then come back at five  
20 after 11.

21 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
22 the record at 10:47 a.m. and went off the  
23 record at 11:05 a.m.)

24 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Let's get back into  
25 session.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next item on our agenda is a  
2 presentation of the proactive materials degradation  
3 assessment program, and since Dr. Ford jumped on the  
4 other side, then we have Mr. Sieber chairing this part  
5 of the meeting.

6           We are running about 20 minutes late. So  
7 if we can stay within the time that was originally  
8 allotted, which is about one hour and a half, that  
9 would be great, one hour and 15 minutes, something  
10 like that.

11           MR. SIEBER: Okay. We will try to do our  
12 best to make up a little bit of time hopefully,  
13 especially since this topic is so well under control.

14           By way of introduction, I'm sure everybody  
15 remembers the Davis-Besse event and following  
16 materials problems on the Davis-Besse head. A lot of  
17 people whispered under their breath, "I don't want to  
18 be surprised again," and the outcome of that was an  
19 initiative of proactive materials management, and the  
20 staff has undertaken to develop that, and of course,  
21 industry has spent many millions of dollars developing  
22 materials management protocols and techniques, again,  
23 to try to eliminate surprises to be able to predict  
24 failures in the future, and therefore, make for safer  
25 plants.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So today we are going to hear a status  
2 report, really an update. We heard one in June. We  
3 heard one in October of last year, and so this process  
4 will bring us up to date as to where things stand  
5 right now.

6           We have Dr. Ford as a brief speaker first;  
7 Joe Muscara from Research secondly; Robin Dyle from  
8 Southern Nuclear representing licensees in the  
9 industry; and Robin Jones from EPRI, and so we'll  
10 begin with Dr. Ford.

11           DR. FORD: First of all, as an ACRS member  
12 I have to claim a conflict of interest. I have worked  
13 briefly with the two Robins on their program, and I am  
14 now working a lot with Joe Muscara on his program. So  
15 I'm really talking as Joe's employee, I guess.

16           My objective for opening this is that I  
17 requested these presentations, and the prime reason  
18 was that I want to make sure that you, the committee  
19 members, knew about the progress that has been made in  
20 these two projects which have got very similar  
21 objectives.

22           Joe's is probably a little bit premature,  
23 but it is important that you hear what has been done  
24 early in the game, and my contribution is to calibrate  
25 you on some of the technical challenges that both of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these projects face.

2           You see on the screen there a damage  
3 versus time schematic curve, and the important  
4 parameter here is now on the time axis, and these two  
5 cases here refer to reactive space, the way we manage  
6 these problems right now.

7           Case one would be epitomized by, for  
8 instance, three or four stainless steel cracking  
9 piping in BWRs, well recognized, very well understood.  
10 I transmitted to you all some papers recently which  
11 goes into the academic and scientific understanding of  
12 this particular problem. They're well under control,  
13 got appropriate control and inspection criteria spaced  
14 out for it.

15           Case two is epitomized by, for instance,  
16 the boric acid corrosion in PWR vessel head  
17 penetrations. For that specific component we do not  
18 understand, in my view, the details of the kinetics of  
19 that process. We cannot put in good space that locus  
20 or that damage versus time project.

21           As a result, this has to undergo fairly  
22 draconian monitoring techniques. Now, those two cases  
23 spans the spectrum of reactive space. It's the land  
24 of GALL and AMPs, if you like.

25           The third case is what these two programs

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are relating to. They relate to a situation where we  
2 have not seen cracking or damage of any other sort in  
3 the reactors, and the question is: is it latently  
4 possible that you could have damage in the future  
5 where you have yet to see it, the NDE resolution of  
6 it, and go on up to higher degrees of damage?

7 And can we, if we had that predictive  
8 capability to develop mitigation actions, life  
9 management actions, well before it creates a safety or  
10 operational problem?

11 The challenges to developing such a  
12 proactive scheme are several, but they come under  
13 three main categories. The first is we're not just  
14 talking about cracking. We're talking about a whole  
15 multitude of various degradation modes all of which  
16 have got different rate limiting steps to their  
17 mechanisms and, therefore, to the derivation of the  
18 damage time plots.

19 The other problem that we have is that all  
20 of these degradation modes are multi-system problems.  
21 Many of them depend on specific material environment  
22 conjoint requirements, cracking ones that go further  
23 under stress. We have to understand all of those  
24 parameters in order to define the kinetics of damage  
25 development, and on top of that, you have the various

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stents to design PWRs versus BWRs, the Westinghouse  
2 four-LOOP plants versus other LOOP plants.

3 We've also got a question of the  
4 subcomponent, how it is designed, manufactured, and in  
5 some cases repaired, and there's also the operating  
6 mode aspect. So it's a multi-dimensional problem.

7 The third technical challenge is if we're  
8 to understand the kinetics within those conjoint  
9 materials, environment, and sometimes stress space,  
10 then we are calling on a multitude of arts. It is not  
11 just mechanics. It is not just metallurgy. It's not  
12 just electrochemistry. It is all of the above.

13 And it is only in the last 15, 20 years  
14 that we have developed as an industry the capability  
15 to come up with predictive techniques which can  
16 address these time dependent degradation modes.

17 The bottom line there as I say at the  
18 bottom, the project is not an easy one, but it is my  
19 personal opinion it is a doable problem to be solved.

20 After that very brief introduction, I'd  
21 like to pass it on to Joe. He's going to go and cover  
22 the NRC program.

23 DR. MUSCARA: Thank you, Peter.

24 It's a pleasure to address the committee  
25 on this issue. We've been here once before. We make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit more progress, not a great deal of  
2 progress yet, but we felt this was a good time to let  
3 you know where we are.

4 And before I begin, I would like to thank  
5 and acknowledge Mike Switzer for his help that he's  
6 provided me over the past year in this project.

7 Well, again, I don't need to spend a lot  
8 of time on the background. I think you know it.  
9 You've heard it before, but in effect, materials  
10 degradation has been experienced in nuclear power  
11 plants almost since inception of operations.

12 For example, in the early '70s we  
13 experienced steam generator tube degradation, and  
14 that, of course, continues through today. BWR pipe  
15 cracking was a big issue in the late '70s and '80s.  
16 More recently we've had the VC Summer hot leg  
17 cracking, the Oconee vessel head penetration cracking,  
18 and the Davis-Besse vessel head degradation.

19 NRC and industry have responded to these  
20 occurrences reactively, that is, as they have  
21 occurred, and we've taken actions to maintain safety  
22 and reliability, but some of these actions that we've  
23 taken in some cases may have provided some new  
24 problems, mostly because of the reactive nature of the  
25 response.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In particular, this is true in the area of  
2 steam generator tube degradation. So these are  
3 approaches that have been inefficient. They have  
4 resulted in increased financial and manpower burden,  
5 compromised regulatory effectiveness and efficiency,  
6 and importantly these approaches have had the  
7 potential to erode public confidence.

8           So we have decided to take a more  
9 proactive approach to materials degradation  
10 assessment, and we want to develop a foundation for  
11 appropriate actions to keep materials degradation from  
12 adversely impacting safety.

13           But in addition, as we've indicated  
14 earlier, we want to avoid surprises, and to avoid  
15 surprises, we really need to think in broader terms  
16 than just the risk and the safety.

17           In trying to develop a scope for this  
18 program, we needed to address several questions. One  
19 of them, the most important, I think, is what is  
20 proactive with respect to materials degradation. I  
21 should say I consulted a dictionary and that doesn't  
22 give me much information. It's not even in the  
23 dictionary, the unabridged version.

24           But in my view, if we really want to be  
25 proactive, we need to predict potential degradation in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 components for in the future, and then we need to take  
2 steps to avoid that degradation, and as a minimum, we  
3 still need to predict locations where degradation is  
4 possible.

5 We then need to monitor those locations,  
6 and then take actions in repair and replacement in a  
7 timely way so that it would not affect the component  
8 reliability and safety.

9 So the prediction is really a critical  
10 aspect of proactive materials degradation assessment  
11 and management, and this is an area that we were  
12 concentrating at the beginning of this activity.

13 So we also want to maintain component  
14 reliability, public confidence, and avoid surprises.  
15 So by this we mean that we want to avoid the release  
16 of radioactivity anywhere in the plant. That is, we  
17 want to avoid radioactive water winding up on the  
18 floor.

19 And in addition to that, of course, we do  
20 want to avoid failure of safety significant  
21 components. But if we keep these two things in mind,  
22 then one realizes that we have to evaluate hundreds  
23 and actually thousands of components for a particular  
24 plant type.

25 We do consider risk in our work, and in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact, we have some activities ongoing that are  
2 beginning to address some of the risk significance,  
3 and we will use this information to help us prioritize  
4 research efforts later on and also to prioritize  
5 development of additional regulatory guidance.

6 So as far as our approach for the program,  
7 you know, it's essentially a two-step program. The  
8 first step is to identify materials and locations  
9 where degradation can reasonably be expected in the  
10 future.

11 And the next step then is to develop and  
12 implement a research program for the components and  
13 degradation of interest. So that is we need to have  
14 a technology base to allow us to be predictive, to  
15 allow us to develop fixes, and to allow us to monitor  
16 and control the degree of degradation.

17 Now, these technology areas include areas  
18 of in-service inspection and continuous monitoring  
19 techniques for the detection, characterization, and  
20 evaluation of degradation. Maybe in this bullet I  
21 should stress the idea of continuous monitoring. You  
22 know, that's an area where there's the technology  
23 available, but it has been used very little.

24 And in effect, in some cases periodic in-  
25 service inspection may not be effective for two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasons. One, the reliability of the techniques, the  
2 probability of detection may not be adequate for  
3 mechanisms that proceed fairly rapidly. So if we  
4 can't detect the degradation early enough in its  
5 life, then the periodic inspection may not do us much  
6 good.

7 In addition to the reliability inspection,  
8 we are limited on how often we can inspect. I mean,  
9 certainly we cannot inspect any more frequently than  
10 once every fuel cycle. So for some degradation  
11 mechanism, we're going to need to start thinking, you  
12 know, more proactively, think ahead, and start  
13 thinking about using continuous monitoring versus just  
14 periodic in-service inspection.

15 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: You know, in some of  
16 the examples that you provided in the first slides  
17 actually, I mean, VC Summer had a defect in a weld  
18 that was known to the operators, and there were  
19 stresses there due to the repair, and to some  
20 degree -- I guess where I'm going is that you can look  
21 at old issues and focus your inspection on everything,  
22 but it seems to me that in many cases we go back and  
23 look and say, you know, we knew there were stresses  
24 there built that may have resulted in something  
25 downstream, Oconee vessel head penetrations.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I mean, clearly now we believe that some  
2 of the cracking is tied to stresses in the head and  
3 where the nozzle comes. So Davis-Besse.

4 I wonder, you know, if you're also looking  
5 at there are opportunities for individual plants to  
6 look back at construction periods where they have  
7 records where there are specific locations where it's  
8 not unlikely to see some defect to grow through the  
9 years.

10 And then in that case you won't need a  
11 blanket medicine for everybody. I mean, you maybe  
12 just focus on those. I don't know if you can make a  
13 comment on that.

14 DR. MUSCARA: Well, clearly, many of us  
15 were not surprised by some of these degradations.  
16 We've seen it before, similar locations, similar  
17 plants.

18 With respect to going back and looking,  
19 again, that's another major advantage of a continuous  
20 monitoring technique. With that kind of technique,  
21 you really don't need to know where the degradation  
22 might appear, and you really don't need to know what  
23 the mechanism is. It will detect degradation as  
24 initiation grows, and that's something, again, in my  
25 mind that I think we should start paying more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 attention to those kinds of techniques both for  
2 current plants, but in particular -- and this is not  
3 the subject of today's discussion -- for new plants,  
4 you know, when you have the opportunity to instrument  
5 the plants during the construction stage.

6 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I guess I'm  
7 commenting on the issue of VC Summer. I mean, VC  
8 Summer now, we're all questioning in-service  
9 inspections. Are they effective and so on and so  
10 forth?

11 But then the major question is, you know,  
12 will anybody else get a VC Summer crack? And the  
13 issue seems to be so tied to a specific defect that  
14 was originally built in. They had to repair it. They  
15 repaired the most defective. It was effective enough  
16 for 20 years, and then the crack came through.

17 So I'm just trying to understand, you  
18 know, to what a degree are we going to indict still  
19 today the techniques that were used to inspect when in  
20 reality it was a unique problem with the nozzle at VC  
21 Summer.

22 DR. MUSCARA: Well, I'm not sure that it  
23 is unique, a unique problem. We've seen that kind of  
24 cracking before certainly in BWRs, and your point  
25 about time is a good point. I mean, in a slightly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different environment, it may take longer to occur,  
2 and that's one of the things we're challenging our  
3 experts to think about and discuss, is that even  
4 though we haven't seen degradation yet, are there  
5 conditions that will evolve that we will see in the  
6 future?

7 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I guess what I'm  
8 commenting on is oftentimes we have these events  
9 happening. Then we sit back and we say, well, they  
10 looked back and they found that, you know, in fact  
11 there was a problem in this component, and so on.  
12 Well, if this was known information maybe that is  
13 something that at least the operator should be  
14 sensitized to, to look back in the records maybe and  
15 to know what to look for specifically.

16 DR. FORD: IF I can make a comment, your  
17 remark primarily relates to where are you going to do  
18 the continuous monitoring, and certainly when VC  
19 Summer occurred, there had been other failures in  
20 other plants, in Sweden, for instance, and there was  
21 a correlation we believed that correlated with repair  
22 welds, but that is not a unique criterion.

23 So certainly finite internal analysis of  
24 residual stresses would indicate you could get  
25 cracking more where you're had a weld repair, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's where you'd monitor. But it is not a sole  
2 criterion. It is not a sufficient criterion.

3 DR. MUSCARA: Well, I don't want to  
4 belabor the point, but when you start looking at  
5 records, you will find that many, many components have  
6 experienced repairs. So that brings back the same  
7 problem. Do I look at everything?

8 Well, one of the advantages of continuous  
9 monitoring, it's a global technique. So you really  
10 don't have to know exactly where to monitor. We  
11 monitor the whole system.

12 MR. ROSEN: But isn't it also true that  
13 continuous monitoring will detect cracks that will not  
14 go through wall during the life of the plant even in  
15 an extended life?

16 DR. MUSCARA: Right.

17 MR. ROSEN: So how do you distinguish  
18 between cracks that occur, but are not consequential  
19 and cracks that occur and are?

20 DR. MUSCARA: I think we're getting off  
21 the subject quite a bit, but there has been at least  
22 ten to 12 years of research in developing the  
23 technology, and one of the developments was a  
24 correlation between the acoustic emission parameters  
25 re true crack growth rate, two fraction mechanics

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 parameter, Ks and delta Ks.

2 So the advantage is that you can detect  
3 initiation and then you can monitor the crack and know  
4 exactly or know closely what size cracking you're  
5 getting so that you know that you do not need to take  
6 immediate action for a long time. But at least it  
7 gives you the information. It says it's cracking.  
8 It's proceeding a certain rate.

9 I can then plan our additional inspection  
10 and repairs if necessary. So that there's a  
11 correlation there that relays the AE to the cracks  
12 severity.

13 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

14 DR. MUSCARA: So to move on then, we also  
15 need to look at in the research program, you know,  
16 techniques for ameliorating distress source for  
17 mitigation or prevention we expect of degradation, and  
18 by stress source, I mean not just the stress, but the  
19 stress and the environment, the embrittlement, et  
20 cetera.

21 There would be need for research on  
22 materials for repair and replacement. There would be  
23 need for improving techniques for repair and  
24 replacement. That is, we do not want to repair a  
25 component and leave it more susceptible to degradation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than it was before. So we want to make sure that the  
2 techniques that are used can improve the residual  
3 stress situation. They can also improve the  
4 microstructures.

5 And then, of course, there's need for post  
6 repair of fabrication or the inspection techniques.  
7 Now, in developing such a research program, you would  
8 consider ongoing international research, and we also  
9 need to address gaining a better understanding of  
10 current and potentially new degradation mechanism and  
11 dependencies.

12 And again, I would like to stress that  
13 this is an important part of what needs to be done.  
14 That is, if we are to develop mitigating techniques,  
15 we really need to understand the mechanisms, not only  
16 understand the mechanisms, but we need to understand  
17 the dependencies, the parametric dependencies on the  
18 degradation mechanism.

19 So then one can develop fixes from one  
20 point of view and from another point of view as a  
21 regulator we can evaluate the efficacy of these fixes.  
22 So we need to have better mechanistic understanding,  
23 you know, better understanding of the dependencies  
24 that affect degradation.

25 So to talk about the first part, which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the identification of the components of interest, we  
2 have ongoing two activities to accomplish this step.  
3 In the near term activity, we'll we looking at  
4 existing information to identify components that have  
5 experienced degradation that can give us some quick  
6 results, and in fact, we're getting close to finishing  
7 up the portion of the research.

8 And then in the next step we want to use  
9 the phenomenon identification and ranking table  
10 process to identify plant components susceptible to  
11 future degradation, and that's somewhat a little bit  
12 longer duration for this portion of the work.

13 So you already identified components that  
14 have experienced degradation. We have under contract  
15 the Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, working  
16 together with Argonne National Laboratory and some NRC  
17 staff. We have pulled together a task group to review  
18 information that's available on components that  
19 experience degradation.

20 Most of this information comes from the  
21 GALL report, but we also have looked at the LERs and  
22 the INPO database, EPIX.

23 And the objective of looking at this work  
24 is to identify those components that have experienced  
25 degradation and then to review and evaluate the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current in-service inspection and leak monitoring  
2 techniques, and to make recommendations with respect  
3 to improvement as necessary.

4 And, again, it's premature to talk about  
5 results, but I believe already we know some  
6 recommendations will be coming forward in the areas of  
7 performance demonstration, on probability of  
8 detection, on inspection methods that are periodic  
9 versus continuous monitoring, and we'll some  
10 observations with respect to implementation of risk  
11 informed inspection.

12 Just to go back and spend a very small  
13 amount of time on performance demonstration, you know,  
14 you brought up the idea that we've missed the crack in  
15 VC Summer. What I'd like to point out is that  
16 although we have requirements in the ASME code for  
17 performance demonstration, these requirements apply to  
18 components where there's a supplement in the ASME code  
19 that provides more information on how to develop a  
20 performance demonstration program.

21 When we started working in this area, the  
22 idea was that any component that was inspected, that  
23 was required to be inspected by the code, needed to be  
24 inspected according to a qualified procedure.

25 Well, the words got changed a little bit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 as the documents went up the line with review and  
2 endorsement, and right now it is limited to those  
3 components where there is an additional supplement.

4 But the generic information on how to  
5 develop in the performance of a demonstration program  
6 is there. So one of the recommendations clearly is  
7 that any component that we inspect, if it's important  
8 to inspect it, it should be done appropriately, and we  
9 should be using a qualified procedure.

10 Now, the inspection that was used and that  
11 they're using for those components, there's no  
12 supplement currently in the code. So any weld that is  
13 a similar metal weld is inspected, but not inspected  
14 according to qualified procedure, and so that's one  
15 area that we need to make an improvement.

16 These components need to be inspected  
17 according to a qualified procedure.

18 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: But I have a question  
19 now. Isn't it true for VC Summer that VC Summer now  
20 has certain commitments now --

21 DR. MUSCARA: Yes.

22 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: -- to reinspect the  
23 repair, right?

24 DR. MUSCARA: Yes. But this is the  
25 difference between the reactive approach and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proactive approach.

2 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yeah, and I'm saying  
3 before I was going after the issue that so much of  
4 what is being done, you know, insofar as the  
5 inspection, the frequency, we're looking at license  
6 renewal, for example. It's tied to operating  
7 experience.

8 Anything that happens in operating  
9 experience, we track it. We know that it was a defect  
10 in a certain location. We fix it; we reinspect it  
11 frequently before we drop it.

12 All I was commenting on is that during  
13 construction, construction is not just simply like  
14 popping out the plant. I mean, during construction  
15 there were defects identified, repaired, et cetera.  
16 Yet I'm saying all of the memory is not considered in  
17 the inspection programs, and yet when you go back and  
18 you find defects, for example, we found voids in the  
19 containment walls. And we go back and they say, yeah,  
20 they looked back and they found that they had some  
21 voids here and there and then they find additional  
22 voids now.

23 So the problem was already identified, but  
24 the moment which the plant started, none of that  
25 information was carried into the programs to support

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plants in the future.

2 I find it a little bit peculiar, but I  
3 guess that's the current licensing approach.

4 DR. MUSCARA: In a general sense, you  
5 know, the inspections are conducted, for example, for  
6 piping, are supposed to be conducted in areas of  
7 interest, and distress is one area. Areas of high  
8 stress should be included in the sampling plan. But,  
9 of course --

10 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I don't want to  
11 debate, but I just wanted to explain why I was  
12 thinking that way. You know, operating experience is  
13 so important for them to move forward. Construction  
14 experience doesn't seem to reflect any of these  
15 problems.

16 MR. SIEBER: I would point out that there  
17 are some plants that have augmented inspection  
18 requirements and tech specs, and in some cases those  
19 inspection requirements either refer to a construction  
20 area repair or to a combination of materials that  
21 folks thought would give rise to cracking,  
22 deterioration, what have you.

23 So we can't say that everything has been  
24 overlooked and that the regulatory and operating  
25 memory is lost because some plants have it. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problem is it's not across the board. And I think one  
2 could perhaps back in true construction records, and  
3 it's not clear to me that that's the most cost  
4 effective way to accomplish implementing materials  
5 degradation regulation.

6 And so that's why I would favor this  
7 program as opposed to a big record search and  
8 establishing more augmented programs because I don't  
9 think you would get everything, and secondly, I think  
10 it would be a tremendous burden with not too much  
11 benefit.

12 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: No, I haven't  
13 proposed that, Jack. I just was looking for some  
14 insights from the representatives. I mean, they're  
15 proactive. So --

16 MR. SIEBER: That's true.

17 DR. MUSCARA: I probably shouldn't keep  
18 beating on this one, but I'm sure you'll get a better  
19 sense from the industry. They're trying to take  
20 advantage of the experience that they have from plant  
21 to plant, from program to program, which may not  
22 necessarily have been done so in the past.

23 But if we're going back to the VC Summer,  
24 that kind of weld and component has degraded and has  
25 cracked in BWRs. Now, we're not paying much attention

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to this because this was a PWR, but in fact all of the  
2 parameters that are necessary for degradation are  
3 there. It's a matter of timing, and because the PWR  
4 may have a little bit better chemistry, it may mean  
5 that we delay the problem. It doesn't mean that we  
6 necessarily eliminate it.

7 And part of the challenge that we have is  
8 to try and consider these time dependent phenomena and  
9 determine whether even though we haven't seen it in  
10 the past, is there a good chance that we'll see it in  
11 the future?

12 So another activity we have ongoing is to  
13 determine the condition of core damage frequency for  
14 components where special requirements may need to be  
15 improved. Now, this is a little bit old bullet. In  
16 fact, what we'll be looking at is the condition of  
17 core damage frequency for those components where we've  
18 experienced degradation in the past.

19 What I'm finding is that there are just  
20 too many components with various degradation. So  
21 regardless of how good the inspection program is, we  
22 don't include those components into this program. So  
23 very soon we'll be providing data to our PRA folks on  
24 the components that experience degradation, and they  
25 will do a condition core damage frequency analysis for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those components.

2 We will also be collecting information  
3 probabilities of failure for different components to  
4 be used in future detailed risk assessments. This  
5 year, fiscal '05, we'll be collecting information  
6 where it is already existing. For example, there may  
7 be information available in risk informed ISI  
8 programs, in probability affair (phonetic) components,  
9 and there's also information from the recent LOCA  
10 frequency studies.

11 And next year we'll be performing specific  
12 component analysis to augment the information you  
13 already have, and the specific analysis will be based  
14 on probabilistic fracture mechanics and on piping  
15 failure and population databases.

16 So we will do some analyses on components  
17 where there's not information available for trying to  
18 predicting the probability of failure of those  
19 components for different plausible degradation  
20 mechanisms.

21 So for the longer term activity, we are  
22 looking at an expert elicitation. Well, we felt that  
23 expert elicitation was really the only feasible  
24 approach for identifying components that are  
25 susceptible to future degradation, and this is because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to do this exercise analytically for every  
2 component would require a great deal of time, funding,  
3 and in effect, it would require data that we don't  
4 have, not only data, but also better understanding of  
5 mechanisms.

6 So to try and predict analytically today  
7 the potential for degradation, all of these thousands  
8 of components really wasn't feasible. So we decided  
9 that the best way to go at this right now would be  
10 through an expert elicitation process, and we find  
11 that the PIRT process or PIRT-like process was  
12 acceptable for this kind of exercise.

13 In particular, I like the structured  
14 process that PIRT provides for the expert elicitation.  
15 It provides for the phenomena identification in a  
16 quantitative scoring or ranking of the different  
17 phenomena, and the way the PIRT exercise has been  
18 conducted, it provides an easy, continuous way for  
19 documenting results and providing final reports.

20 So I thought that it would be a good  
21 context for our work to use a PIRT-like process, and  
22 we have begun this process. We have an eight member  
23 international expert panel. These are experts in  
24 materials and corrosion science. The panel is  
25 augmented by experts in presentations to the panel in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the areas of systems and operational experience.

2 We have planned eight one-week long  
3 meetings over a one-year period. We provide  
4 background information to the panel on materials,  
5 stressors, function of components and operating  
6 experience, and then the panel, with the help of the  
7 panel, we develop lists for PWR and BWR components  
8 that may be associated with future degradation  
9 phenomena.

10 And our results, when we are done with the  
11 reports would be reviewed by a large group of  
12 international experts.

13 I don't spend a great deal of time, but I  
14 indicated earlier that we'd be looking at systems and  
15 components that relate to safety, but also where we  
16 might have a release of radioactive water, and so this  
17 is a list of both PWR and BWR systems that we'll be  
18 addressing.

19 Some of the systems we'll address in their  
20 entirety, for example, the primary cooling system and  
21 the ECCS system, but other systems we'll be looking at  
22 only portions, the safety related portions or those  
23 portions that may be carrying pressurized water,  
24 radioactive water.

25 We have contracted with the Brookhaven

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 National Laboratory to develop and provide the  
2 background information and to manage the PIRT  
3 meetings.

4 Now, the components that we will be  
5 evaluating derive from the systems of entrance, and  
6 for us a component is that continuous portion of the  
7 system that is of the same material and has the same  
8 product form, and in addition, experiences similar  
9 stressors, for example, the temperature, pressure,  
10 residual stress levels, fatigue cycles, irradiation,  
11 water chemistry, and so on.

12 Now, multiple components of the same  
13 material that experienced similar stressors are  
14 agglomerated. For example, as we develop the  
15 components from a plant drawings of a given system,  
16 say we're forming a particular pipe in a pipeline. A  
17 component could really be section of pipe that's 20  
18 feet long.

19 But when we get to the weld, now suddenly  
20 the material changes. So at the weld we have a  
21 separate component that's made up of the weld itself  
22 and the heat affected zones on either side of the  
23 weld.

24 But then if we continue on and this is a  
25 butt weld, there's another section of pipe which is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same as the first section we looked at. So in  
2 order to minimize the amount of work that the experts  
3 have to do, essentially a component is the same  
4 material, the same stressors. That's lumped together  
5 with the first component.

6 So the component list is developed from  
7 the piping population database, partially is PIPEXP  
8 database that we have licensed from Bengt Lydell,  
9 where he has gone through a similar exercise. He was  
10 looking for discontinuities in a system. So  
11 effectively he had to look at piping, welds, bends,  
12 valves, and so on. So we're making use of the data.

13 In addition, we're making use of the plant  
14 drawings, and I should mention that we've had a  
15 tremendous amount of help and support from Exelon  
16 staff providing us data, plant data, operational data,  
17 but in addition, the plant drawings from which we  
18 develop the components.

19 We then develop operational experience,  
20 and this is included with each component, wherever  
21 it's appropriate, and the sources for this experience  
22 again have been the GALL reports, LERS and the EPIX  
23 (phonetic) database.

24 And in addition to this, we provide the  
25 panel with presentations and information from our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff at the NRC Technical Training Center related to  
2 the system functions and to operational experience.

3 So then all of this information is  
4 provided to the experts for their evaluation of  
5 potential degradation mechanisms.

6 That's just a schematic that shows from  
7 the RCS, a subgroup, the cold leg piping that the  
8 experts do receive so that they can put the components  
9 in context. So this shows them where the different  
10 components are located within the subsystem.

11 This is an example of the data that goes  
12 to the experts. That essentially describes the  
13 component, the material, its size. If it's a weld, it  
14 describes the weld material and the material on either  
15 side of the weld, and also things like operating  
16 temperatures and pressures and flow, information on  
17 residual stresses where we have it, information on the  
18 operating stresses, and then other comments that are  
19 useful for evaluating degradation for specific  
20 components.

21 Just to bring you up to date on where we  
22 are with the PIRT, we already have held two of our  
23 expert panel meetings, and we already have considered  
24 for a PWR, a four-LOOP PWR plant the reactor coolant  
25 system and most of the emergency core cooling system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition to the agglomeration that we  
2 perform in pulling together similar materials, the  
3 panel experts agglomerated the components one  
4 additional step, and they've done this according to  
5 the degradation that's expected.

6           For example, if the experts felt that it  
7 would make the same call on 304 and 316 because it  
8 experienced similar stressors and there was no basis  
9 for having a different degradation mechanism, those  
10 components were also lumped together.

11           So when we started out for the RCS system,  
12 we had over 500 components. Without agglomeration of  
13 similar pieces of material and similar stressors, we  
14 came down to 315 components, and then these 315  
15 components are agglomerated by the technical experts  
16 and to 88 subgroups.

17           So then they rated the potential for  
18 degradation for these subgroups, and we still  
19 maintained the identification of the components that  
20 are in the subgroups.

21           So the experts then assigned numerical  
22 values to three parameters in the evaluation for the  
23 potential degradation that we expect for a given  
24 component, and in addition, it provided the basis for  
25 their decisions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, these three parameters are: number  
2 one is the susceptibility factor, and here we ask the  
3 question of can significant material degradation  
4 develop given plausible conditions. That is, we are  
5 stressing here the plausible conditions.

6           For example, we know that stainless steel  
7 is susceptible to stress corrosion cracking. So one  
8 could call stress corrosion cracking for every piece  
9 of stainless steel that's in the plant. What I wanted  
10 to get to was a bit more closely related to for the  
11 specific component in the stressors that it observes.

12           So in a given location in the plant, all  
13 of the conditions necessary for cracking may not come  
14 together. So that material, yes, is susceptible to  
15 stress corrosion cracking, but in a given location the  
16 conditions are not right for cracking to occur, and so  
17 we wanted to put some stress on the idea that we want  
18 to evaluate the component, the material degradation  
19 mechanism, but also its specific environment.

20           And so with respect to ranking then the  
21 susceptibility factor, we have a one, means that  
22 there's a conceptual basis for a concern from data or  
23 potential problems under unusual operating conditions.  
24 A two means that there's a strong basis for concern  
25 for known but limited plant problems, and three

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designates it has been a demonstrated, compelling  
2 problem or multiple plant observations.

3 We then rank the confidence level in these  
4 calls, and this is really the personal confidence in  
5 the judgment of the experts in calling that particular  
6 degradation for the particular component. And one is  
7 low confidence. Two is moderate confidence, and three  
8 is high confidence in that call.

9 And then we also evaluate knowledge level  
10 for the material and the integration mechanisms that  
11 has been called out for the specific component, and  
12 here we're looking at the extent to which the relevant  
13 dependency has been quantified.

14 That is, you know, if we understand the  
15 problem well enough to develop a fix or evaluate a  
16 fix, then that will be a three.

17 So one, again, is poor understanding.  
18 Two, there's some reasonable basis to know the  
19 dependencies. And, three, there's extensive data and  
20 experience so that you provide a clear insight into  
21 mitigation or management of the problem.

22 Now, one additional item that I'd like to  
23 mention is that although we have eight panel members,  
24 we're not looking for consensus. It is my feeling  
25 that even if only one expert had a concern about a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component that we really want to know about that; we  
2 want to review, evaluate, and study further.

3 So in our reports, we will have the report  
4 from all the eight members. We're not really looking  
5 at consensus per se.

6 And this just provides an example of the  
7 scoring sheets that the experts used to provide their  
8 analysis of which component or group and subgroup.

9 So I think based on the first two meetings  
10 I already see some interesting insights evolving with  
11 respect to potential future degradation mechanisms.  
12 And we really have developing inside. So I think  
13 mainly based on the fact that we truly have the  
14 world's top experts in this work, we're making use and  
15 taking advantage of experience that has been developed  
16 not only in the States, but in other countries.

17 Our expert panel members are members from  
18 the U.S., from Canada, from Japan, from France, and  
19 from Sweden. So we have quite a broad range of  
20 experts and expertise.

21 DR. WALLIS: Did these insights tell you  
22 anything you didn't know before?

23 DR. MUSCARA: Did they so far?

24 DR. WALLIS: Have you personally? Were  
25 there some surprises?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: Well, that's why I had that  
2 one bullet, that you would already have some  
3 increasing insight, interesting insights, yes. One  
4 area in particular, and it's based on experience, and  
5 again, it's not that we didn't know about the  
6 phenomenon. It's just that it wasn't very high up on  
7 the radar screen, and this is an example where we had  
8 experienced some stress corrosion cracking at plants  
9 on stainless steel at seaside, where what we found is  
10 that there are salt deposits on the stainless steel  
11 components.

12 And that has been found a number of  
13 places, maybe not reported because it doesn't meet the  
14 requirement for reporting, but it has been found, and  
15 it has been an area that clearly the panel is  
16 concerned about.

17 I guess I also must say that one of the  
18 challenges I'm giving the panel is to make use of  
19 information we've provided them, make use of past  
20 experience. But we're also making use of information  
21 that we know on time dependent dependencies. So we're  
22 challenging the panel to think forward and think about  
23 these components and the environment, and estimate  
24 whether degradation should be experienced even though  
25 we haven't experienced it yet, possibly because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 incubation periods are somewhat longer and somewhat  
2 different conditions.

3 But there's challenge to think forward and  
4 to look at the possibility for degradation in the  
5 future, not just based on past experience.

6 DR. WALLIS: Are there any new degradation  
7 mechanisms which appear?

8 DR. MUSCARA: I'm sorry?

9 DR. WALLIS: Any new mechanisms,  
10 degradation mechanisms which appeared as a result of  
11 these?

12 DR. MUSCARA: Not really. We started out  
13 by providing the panel, you know, different  
14 degradation mechanisms we were aware of, and we  
15 discussed if there are any others that we should be  
16 considering. I think most of us were pretty familiar  
17 with what the potential degradation mechanisms are.

18 DR. FORD: You have to make a  
19 differentiation between mechanism and mode. There are  
20 no new mechanisms of cracking that we're finding, but  
21 there are new applications.

22 DR. WALLIS: -- over the years, every ten  
23 years or so somebody discovers --

24 DR. FORD: I think we've got all of the  
25 possible ways that atoms can go into solution. We've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got every conceivable way. It's a question of whether  
2 you see something that you would not have predicted.

3 For instance, we're interested in the pump  
4 blockage thing. We talk about Reg. Guide 1.32. This  
5 mode of cracking or transferring the cracking under  
6 insulation plays exactly into this question of pump  
7 blockage.

8 DR. MUSCARA: So we have left six more  
9 expert panel meetings that will cover the rest of the  
10 PWR and the BWR components. The next meeting is  
11 actually the week of November 15th, so week after  
12 next.

13 We expect to have a PWR report at least in  
14 a final draft prepared by June 2005, and a similar  
15 report for BWRs in December 2005.

16 Now, to move on to Step 2, and that is  
17 the need for the technical base to allow us to be  
18 truly proactive with respect to managing degradation,  
19 we want to accomplish the second step by pulling  
20 together an international group. This will be a group  
21 that's made up of technical experts, and of course  
22 also the sponsoring organizations. And together we  
23 would develop a broad based research program plan that  
24 would address materials and degradation mechanisms,  
25 mitigation, repair and replacement, and nondestructive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 examination.

2 We then would evaluate what research is  
3 already going on that different organizations are  
4 willing to share and identify areas where there may be  
5 some gaps.

6 And then based on this, we would pull  
7 together the program that's needed, and through the  
8 cooperative agreement, we would sponsor, implement,  
9 and share the research results.

10 In order to do this, we clearly need to  
11 have some planning meetings. My thinking is that we  
12 could have about three meetings this calendar year,  
13 '05, to plan the program, put together an agreement,  
14 and then hopefully start the cooperation and exchange  
15 of information in 2006.

16 DR. WALLIS: You're going to publish  
17 several NUREGs as a result of this?

18 DR. MUSCARA: Clearly, as a result of the  
19 identification step.

20 DR. WALLIS: Several NUREGs?

21 DR. MUSCARA: There would be at least two  
22 NUREGs. Well, we may decide to combine the two, but  
23 there will be drafts available.

24 DR. WALLIS: There will be some sort of  
25 permanent reference which is there?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: Oh, yes, yes, yes.

2 I think this is the last viewgraph that  
3 discussed briefly utilization of results.

4 So the results would be lists of plant  
5 components that may be susceptible to future  
6 degradation, and the reasoning behind these calls, and  
7 the knowledge base on these mechanisms.

8 DR. WALLIS: Now, these are all for  
9 existing reactors?

10 DR. MUSCARA: Yes.

11 DR. WALLIS: Are you doing anything about  
12 future reactors?

13 DR. MUSCARA: Not in this exercise, but  
14 you know, there will be information here that will be  
15 quite useful for future reactors, in particular, the  
16 ones that are light water based.

17 DR. WALLIS: So you're looking at  
18 something like AP1000?

19 DR. MUSCARA: Well, because we're talking  
20 about materials and environments that are similar,  
21 then most of the conclusions that we find here would  
22 apply to those reactors also. If we're talking about  
23 high temperature gas cooled reactors, you know, fewer  
24 insights may apply there.

25 DR. WALLIS: But you're looking at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 individual components here in great detail.

2 DR. MUSCARA: Right.

3 DR. WALLIS: And some of these other  
4 reactors have different components.

5 DR. MUSCARA: That's right, but what's  
6 important is the components are of the same material  
7 unless it's in the same environment, and when you look  
8 at that, you'll see the same materials and the same  
9 environments in a lot of different plants, including  
10 the advanced reactor concepts.

11 MR. SIEBER: I have a question. On your  
12 slide on page 14 and 15, it has a table that  
13 describes components, and it's very detailed. It goes  
14 down to the boss (phonetic) on the thermal weld.

15 I pictured your final output as being  
16 perhaps several CDs with literally thousands and  
17 thousands of components and subcomponents, and so  
18 ranked in some way or another. So I wonder how a  
19 licensee is going to be able to deal with this listing  
20 of thousands of components in any kind of realistic  
21 way.

22 DR. MUSCARA: Well, there are a number of  
23 steps, of course. The first step was that we didn't  
24 want to miss anything because we were trying to  
25 hold --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: I don't think you will.

2 DR. MUSCARA: I don't know.

3 MR. ROSEN: Well, I have a concern about  
4 that. I'll get to it in a minute.

5 DR. MUSCARA: But the next step, as I  
6 indicated, we're also doing some risk work. So that's  
7 one basis for ranking, but I'm sure the industry is  
8 also looking at what are the consequences of failures  
9 in different components. So they will have a ranking  
10 based on other parameters.

11 But to me with this first step I did not  
12 want -- in my mind regardless how expert the experts  
13 are and how careful you look at this, I think there  
14 will always be surprises, and I thought I wanted to --  
15 you know, if I started out by ranking at the beginning  
16 and eliminating components, you know, I open myself up  
17 for missing things.

18 So at the first step I want to be as  
19 comprehensive as we could within the context of safety  
20 systems and those systems where you might release  
21 radioactive water. So we already eliminated a number  
22 of systems, but we still were winding up with  
23 thousands of components that we're evaluating.

24 Well, not all of these thousands of  
25 components will be susceptible to degradation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mechanisms that all have threes in our scoring. Some  
2 of these will have one. So that's another basis for  
3 ranking.

4 So we do need to agglomerate and summarize  
5 the results, but clearly we will have all of the  
6 results available for all of the components and all of  
7 the costs.

8 DR. WALLIS: All of these components that  
9 have reactor coolant inside and air on the outside  
10 have no insulation on them?

11 DR. MUSCARA: I'm sorry?

12 DR. WALLIS: They're all uninsulated pipes  
13 or something that you're list?

14 MR. SIEBER: No.

15 DR. MUSCARA: No, no. Many are insulated.

16 MR. SIEBER: They're all insulated.

17 DR. WALLIS: No insulation listed as being  
18 a part of the outside environment..

19 DR. JONES: It's kind of taken into  
20 account in the notes here.

21 DR. WALLIS: Whatever is in the insulation  
22 can chemically affect the outside.

23 DR. MUSCARA: Sure, and that's addressed.

24 DR. FORD: That's quite a doubt.

25 DR. MUSCARA: And I'm not showing you the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entire table. I was trying to summarize and give you  
2 some of the key items, but there are places for  
3 comments, and again, each expert is required to give  
4 us a basis for their call, and already in some of the  
5 work that we've done the insulation plays a role, and  
6 it's listed in the comments.

7 DR. RANSOM: Has there been any effort to  
8 examine the decommissioned plants to look for what  
9 kind of state they're in?

10 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

11 DR. RANSOM: There has?

12 DR. MUSCARA: We've had several projects.  
13 We've looked at different components.

14 MR. SIEBER: Reactor vessels frequently.

15 DR. MUSCARA: Vessels, the stainless  
16 casting of steels when we were trying to evaluate  
17 embrittlement, thermal embrittlement that occurs in  
18 these materials.

19 MR. ROSEN: I'm about to ask a question  
20 about the analogue to the completeness argument in  
21 PRA, which is, you know, you talked about how expert  
22 the experts are. You've assembled a group of experts,  
23 and one of them even is from this august body.

24 And yet we know that we all worry about  
25 missing things. Is there anything more fundamental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 that one could do other than just getting a roomful of  
2 the very best experts you can find and talking to them  
3 in some structured way like this? Is there anything  
4 more fundamental? Is there a meter one can put on the  
5 pipe and say, "I don't know what it's going to tell  
6 me, but it will tell me something"?

7 DR. MUSCARA: Again, I brought this up  
8 before, and we literally spent ten to 15 years  
9 developing a technique that could continuously monitor  
10 the integrity of components. There they can tell us  
11 if cracking is initiated and if cracking is  
12 progressing, and if it's progressing, how big it is  
13 getting.

14 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

15 DR. MUSCARA: So in my mind if you're  
16 looking for the best meter we could put on today --  
17 and you can do this globally or you can do this for  
18 components of interest -- but it's acoustic emission  
19 monitoring.

20 MR. ROSEN: All right.

21 DR. MUSCARA: It has the capability for  
22 detection of --

23 MR. ROSEN: So you don't need experts  
24 except after the meter goes off. Then you bring your  
25 experts in.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. MUSCARA: Well, then you want to do  
2 some evaluations about the potential growth and so on.

3 MR. ROSEN: So at some point you can  
4 recommend that all plants instrument --

5 DR. MUSCARA: Well, I think it's a  
6 recommendation that makes sense, where we can and  
7 where there's a particular interest.

8 MR. ROSEN: Should I think about this  
9 effort as being an effort that goes to the place where  
10 ultimately you're able to tell the plants what meters  
11 to put on and where?

12 DR. MUSCARA: In fact, as I said, we've  
13 done quite a bit of work. Not only have we done the  
14 work; we've conducted work on operating plants to  
15 prove that the technique works. The ASME code was  
16 convinced that the technique works, and it's in the  
17 ASME code. So there is a procedure and a process in  
18 the code if one wants to use this technique on how to  
19 instrument the plant and how to analyze the data.

20 MR. ROSEN: And that's the protection  
21 against missing things because if you can get a signal  
22 that's not on any of these tables and none of the  
23 experts --

24 DR. MUSCARA: Sure. Clearly, to try and  
25 instrument an operating plant, there's lots of work,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lots of radiation exposure. So it may not be feasible  
2 to fully instrument an operating plant, but for new  
3 plants, a lot more feasible, a lot more doable.

4 But for a plant that's in service, if you  
5 have a specific problem, let's say we're really  
6 interested in the head. Well, one could instrument  
7 just the head and get information from that.

8 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I think we need to  
9 move on. We have still two presentations to go,  
10 right?

11 MR. SIEBER: Right, we have two to go.

12 DR. MUSCARA: Yes. Well, I think I was  
13 finished. Thank you.

14 MR. SIEBER: You're done.

15 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: All right.

16 DR. DYLE: It's amazing that I was  
17 actually able to get the computer to work. This is  
18 not one of my strengths.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MD. DYLE: And it's not my computer. I  
21 have mine dummied up.

22 My name is Robin Dyle. I'm from Southern  
23 Nuclear, and some of you all have seen me. I've been  
24 involved in the BWRVIP effort since 1994. I've been  
25 here before talking about BWR cracking in many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different ways.

2 I'm also a member of the Materials  
3 Technical Advisory Group. So I'm representing the  
4 industry effort on materials issues, and I want to do  
5 a real quick step through the logic of how we got to  
6 where we are and try to make up some time here and  
7 then save time for Dr. Jones to talk more about some  
8 of the technical details, and then if we have time  
9 demonstrate to you our degradation matrix to some  
10 degree so that you can get an appreciation for it.

11 I will mention we had a meeting Tuesday  
12 with NRC senior management and walked through this  
13 matrix that is going to be presented, and that it has  
14 been forwarded to NRC by letter in CD form. So it's  
15 NRC's hands and available to be shared, and I believe  
16 Ted Sullivan is the point of contact in NRR for that.

17 As you're probably aware, and it has been  
18 presented before, there was a materials initiative  
19 that was voted on that said we're going to address  
20 materials issues, and just a couple of significant  
21 items about it.

22 From the initiative process, when the  
23 chief nuclear officers vote for an approve an  
24 initiative, it becomes binding on all of the owners.  
25 They did that. It was a unanimous vote, and they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said, "We're going to deal with this. We're going to  
2 get surprises behind us, and we're going to be  
3 proactive."

4 And I bolded two items there. We're going  
5 to prioritize materials issues, and then we're going  
6 to take a proactive, integrated, and coordinated  
7 approach to deal with it, and that's what we want to  
8 talk about.

9 Here's the policy statement from the  
10 initiative, and I'm not going to read that to you, but  
11 again, the highlighted items are going to be forward  
12 looking. We want to respond to emerging issues, and  
13 we want the safety and operational risk significance  
14 to be fully established prior to disposition.

15 No pencil whipping, no saying it's not a  
16 problem. If you have something that's identified,  
17 deal with it the right way. Figure out the right  
18 technical solution, and then go forward.

19 There's two groups that are responsible  
20 for this, just so you understand. You've probably  
21 heard MEOG and MTAG or MATAG talked about. The MEOG  
22 is a group of chief nuclear officers or the executive  
23 chairmen of the different issue program groups, like  
24 the BWRVIP, the MRP, Westinghouse Owners Group  
25 Materials Committee. There's a whole series of groups

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are involved.

2 So we have executives there involved to  
3 make the policy decisions, and also to make sure money  
4 is in the right places.

5 A Materials Technical Advisory Group,  
6 which I am part of and Dr. Jones is, is those of us  
7 who either lead these issue program groups or  
8 solicited experts to help us make the technical  
9 judgments and do a crosscutting look at what's going  
10 on; that the BWRs and PWRs are not working in  
11 isolation.

12 Here's a list of the groups that are  
13 involved in this program that are covered by the  
14 initiative. Dr. Muscara mentioned NDE issues. We  
15 have the NDE Center and the PDI, Performance  
16 Demonstration Initiative, here, the Chemistry and  
17 Research Programs through EPRI, three NSSS owners  
18 groups that work on materials issues, and then the  
19 EPRI programs.

20 Just to give you an idea about how  
21 significant our spending is here's the budgets for the  
22 current fiscal year and next year that these programs  
23 have allocated.

24 So it's in the neighborhood of 46, \$47  
25 million a year just on materials activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, we said we wanted to be forward  
2 looking, coordinating and trying to deal with this.  
3 So how are we going to do it? This is --

4           DR. WALLIS: How does -- I'm sorry -- how  
5 does something like thermal hydraulics come into this?  
6 Pipes can break because of thermal stresses or thermal  
7 shock or waterhammer or thermal striking or thermal  
8 fatigue or all kinds of things. Are these all  
9 materials people doing all of this work?

10          DR. DYLE: No.

11          MR. SIEBER: No.

12          DR. DYLE: It is not all materials people.

13          DR. WALLIS: I just haven't noticed  
14 anything other than materials talked about so far.

15          DR. DYLE: It's not all materials people,  
16 and when I get to later on in the process, I explain  
17 how we integrate other people in there, but that's a  
18 valid question.

19                 One of the expectations, again, the last  
20 item there, is that every utility is going to  
21 participate. What we have said is we're going to  
22 require executives participate from all utilities,  
23 technical people, and that all of these products that  
24 are developed to be proactive will be implemented.

25                 So we wanted to provide a comprehensive

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view of all the materials issues. We're trying to  
2 identify the challenges. We're working with the IPs.  
3 This is here for you to read, and you can see what  
4 we've got in our strategic plan.

5 The main thing is that we understood we  
6 needed a strategic plan. We couldn't continue to have  
7 eight or nine groups independently. We needed to  
8 coordinate this effort and have some focus to make  
9 sure we're looking at the right things in the right  
10 sequence.

11 MR. ROSEN: What does IP stand for?

12 DR. DYLE: Issue program.

13 MR. ROSEN: Oh, issue program.

14 DR. DYLE: I'm sorry. And that could be  
15 an owners group or an EPRI committee.

16 We wanted to provide a systematic  
17 approach, similar to what Dr. Muscara talked about.  
18 We want to identify vulnerabilities, assess  
19 conditions, what we can do to inspect and evaluate.  
20 How can we mitigate things? What repair and  
21 replacement techniques are available?

22 And we came up with an approach that we  
23 would develop a degradation matrix and then what we  
24 call issue management tables.

25 Now, Dr. Jones is going to talk in detail

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 about the degradation matrix. I'm not going to spend  
2 a lot of time on that. I'll talk more about the issue  
3 management table, which is where we end up with. It  
4 helps us manage this.

5 DR. WALLIS: The problem with managing  
6 this is that you don't have measures of success. It's  
7 not as if you have a column and you know when it has  
8 been solved because you can compare your specs with  
9 what you actually achieved. Here your measure of  
10 success is kind of there is not some unexpected  
11 materials problem that appears magically in the next  
12 ten years.

13 It's very difficult to get hold of that  
14 measure of success.

15 DR. DYLE: That is one of the issues.  
16 Another measure of success is can we do for the rest  
17 of the industry like we've done for BWR piping. We  
18 had significant cracking, but over time, with research  
19 and inspection, we found a way to mitigate those  
20 issues, either through stress improvement work --

21 DR. WALLIS: Those successes are no egg on  
22 your face.

23 DR. DYLE: That's right.

24 DR. WALLIS: That's rather hard to  
25 achieve.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. DYLE: You have this existing plant  
2 that's operating. So how do you continue to operate  
3 it safely and minimize the degradation? That's where  
4 you end up.

5 Again, I will skip through this because  
6 Dr. Jones will talk about the degradation matrix so  
7 that there will be more detail than what I'm going to  
8 go into.

9 We have a strategy. We have a degradation  
10 matrix, and then you say, well, what do you do with  
11 it? And this is the process that we're going to use  
12 to try to get to aging management.

13 And I would characterize what NRC is  
14 doing. They started a component to try to work their  
15 way up. We really tried to start as a  
16 phenomenological level and work our way down.

17 So from the DM you would identify the  
18 component-component function, the materials of  
19 construction, the mechanisms that might be in play and  
20 the likelihood of them. You look at combinations of  
21 things, like you could have IGSCC and fatigue in the  
22 same location. So which one is the predominant  
23 mechanism you need to manage to deal with initiation  
24 or what would you be dealing with that would result in  
25 final failure?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we tried to identify that, and we  
2 identify the locations that can fail. Now, I'll tell  
3 you what we did for the BWRs on the internals. We  
4 started with all locations can fail, and we're going  
5 to inspect or do something until we better understand  
6 that.

7           And I think in some locations or some  
8 plants that's what you end up with. Then we go  
9 through and we look at the consequences of failure,  
10 and that includes system responses, operator actions,  
11 leak detection, all of those things that exist that  
12 might be a tool that helps us understand the failure  
13 and what the operators would do.

14           For example, when we dealt with shroud  
15 cracking, one of the things we said was, well, if I  
16 had a 360 degree through-wall flaw, is there something  
17 that the operators would detect, and we said yes, and  
18 we describe that, and we make sure the operators are  
19 trained to deal with that.

20           DR. WALLIS: A 60 degree through-wall flaw  
21 is presumably a broken pipe?

22           DR. DYLE: Well, in the case of the  
23 shroud, it would be a very large broken pipe, but you  
24 know, we tried to account for that core spray piping.  
25 What if the core spray pipe failed? Could I have some

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 advanced notice of that if I had IGSCC that I had  
2 missed, and the answer was yes. Because of the  
3 instrumentation that was available, you would get a  
4 change in delta P.

5 Similarly, with the slick system in the  
6 BWR. So there's things that we would try to counter  
7 there.

8 The other thing you walk through is  
9 sometimes the owner, the designer of the plant might  
10 say, "Well, this is how the system operates." Well,  
11 that's the way it was designed 30 years ago, but we've  
12 changed procedures. We operate the plant different,  
13 and we want the operator to say no. Here's what  
14 happens. If this occurs, then here's the response,  
15 and here's the next response, and these are the  
16 systems we bring into play.

17 So we understand the operator actions that  
18 would be involved. Look at the inspection  
19 capabilities and history. If we want to inspect the  
20 location, what have we done? What have we found?  
21 What can we do?

22 VC Summer, they were doing inspections,  
23 but the transducers weren't the right type to really  
24 punch through the 182. So we need better transducers.  
25 We need to be doing things of that nature. All of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those work together.

2 Evaluation capabilities. What can we do  
3 from understanding crack growth rate or what are our  
4 fracture mechanics tools? And part of what we found  
5 as we went through this, for example, in the BWR realm  
6 again with the top guy, you have a grid structure.  
7 That's not like doing a pipe flaw evaluation. So how  
8 would you evaluate a crack there?

9 And by going through the analytical  
10 process of developing an evaluation tool, you better  
11 understand how the mechanism may behave. Looking at  
12 mitigation technologies, noble metal for BWR has been  
13 successful in turning off initiation and slowing down  
14 crack growth.

15 Stress improvement was used for the BWRs,  
16 is being considered for PWR plants, preemptive  
17 overlays or even replacement. We developed options  
18 for the BWRs and some of the PWRs you're looking at,  
19 and we said it's going to cost a lot of money to  
20 inspect this, and if I find something that's going to  
21 cost a lot of money to deal with it, I'll just replace  
22 it.

23 Ultimately that's where the PWR fleet came  
24 with the heads. It's better to get rid of the problem  
25 than inspect it. So all of this rolls into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decision making, and then based on all of this  
2 information, you would identify the gaps and needs as  
3 you currently exist, and then what the strategic plan  
4 is supposed to do is work from the highest to the  
5 lowest to eliminate those gaps, and that's the program  
6 we're trying to put together.

7 DR. WALLIS: Hopefully the people who are  
8 finding the gaps aren't the same people who want to  
9 get the work to eliminate the gaps.

10 DR. DYLE: Correct, and I will mention  
11 before Dr. Jones gets started, one of the things we  
12 did with the degradation matrix was we drew experts  
13 together, but we minimized the amount of utility  
14 participation because we didn't want people sitting in  
15 the room saying, "Oh, no, that won't happen," and to  
16 screen things out. So we didn't want to allow that to  
17 happen.

18 This is difficult to see, but this is an  
19 example of a table where you would summarize the  
20 results of that process that I just went through in  
21 those two slides, and what I've done is this is kind  
22 of a simplified version of where we are with the BWR  
23 fleet today, and just as Dr. Muscara talked about  
24 going through multiple components, we have done the  
25 same. You have seen the presentations of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       internals where we looked at multiple locations on the  
2       shroud, multiple subcomponents over a jet pump, and  
3       all of those things.

4                 But we rolled this up, here the BWR  
5       returns. Well, there's all the materials you used.  
6       Things that we have identified either from field  
7       experience or from laboratory data or in some cases  
8       experts. This has occurred in the petrochemical  
9       industry or some other location. There's no reason  
10      why we don't believe it would occur here.

11                We've looked at consequences of failure.  
12      This has really simplified the core configuration.  
13      There's other things that you have, and there's  
14      additional issues, whether you had a main steam line  
15      break or a recirc line break or an earthquake,  
16      depending on what happened.

17                Mitigation, yes, there's some we can do,  
18      but there's some work needed because there's areas  
19      that we can't properly mitigate that are high fluence.

20                So you see how this would be filled out  
21      and then you have gaps. So I don't have anything  
22      there, and you say, well, VIPs have been working ten  
23      years. Do you have gaps? Absolutely. And we can  
24      show those to you when we get to the degradation  
25      matrix, provided we have the time to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But, for example, we've already understood  
2           that we have some problems. When we took the first  
3           cut at the strategic plan, and this is in the  
4           strategic plan for 2004, these are the high priority  
5           items that we said the industry needs to go work on,  
6           and to that degree, we have additional funding that  
7           was made available. We collected \$6 million this  
8           year. We'll collect an additional \$6 million next  
9           year above and beyond that slide I showed you for the  
10          46 million to attack these problems sooner rather than  
11          later.

12                 When we went through this process, we said  
13           here's the things we need to do. Here's the things we  
14           need to be working on. Since we collected that money,  
15           we've already authorized spending nine million of the  
16           12 million to get at some of these issues, some of the  
17           fundamental understanding of stress corrosion cracking  
18           in the PWR environment.

19                 The high fluence issues for Bs and Ps,  
20           we're doing fracture toughness work and crack growth  
21           work for highly irradiated stainless steels, and we're  
22           looking at even the ability to do welding on the  
23           highly irradiated stainless.

24                 So we've already started working on the  
25           solutions that came out of this first review. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with that I'll go ahead and go to the next  
2 presentation unless you have some questions there.

3 (No response.)

4 DR. JONES: Good afternoon. I guess it is  
5 just about afternoon now.

6 I'm Robin Jones from EPRI. Right now I'm  
7 the Technical Executive that all of the materials  
8 programs that Robin listed report to. So I have the  
9 sort of overall responsibility for making sure that  
10 integration takes place within EPRI programs. I'm  
11 between EPRI programs and with the outside world, as  
12 well.

13 As Robin as been saying, we've been busy  
14 trying to define vulnerabilities using a pretty  
15 process that's somewhat similar to the one that was  
16 described by Joe. The bottom line status right now is  
17 that we have used the expert elicitation process to  
18 get input on degradation vulnerabilities, and we have  
19 information on all of the materials used in the  
20 reactor coolant system, PWRs and BWRs.

21 We combined the input here into a tool  
22 which allows fairly easy interrogation of the experts'  
23 input, and that's really intended to be a tool for  
24 people like Robin, et al., and the people in the  
25 industry to use to either look in at an observation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they've got and find out is this consistent with  
2 what we expect, or to look in and say what should we  
3 be thinking about for this particular material and  
4 this kind of application in a BWR.

5 So there is a tool, and we'll demonstrate  
6 it to you if there's enough time, and right now the  
7 first version of the degradation matrix has already  
8 been shared with NRC a couple of days ago, although  
9 they actually saw it a couple of times during  
10 development as well.

11 As Robin pointed out, there is a materials  
12 issues strategic plan that lays out a systematic  
13 approach to developing management programs for all  
14 actual and reasonably to be expected degradation  
15 issues, and the first step in that plan is to identify  
16 vulnerabilities, and that's what I'm going to talk  
17 about, that first step.

18 And the effort in this area, we designated  
19 or gave the name "degradation matrix" because that was  
20 the intent, was to produce a tool that is essentially  
21 a summary of vulnerabilities.

22 DR. WALLIS: Are you doing very much the  
23 same thing that NRC is doing?

24 DR. JONES: Yeah. We're doing it in a  
25 completely different way. I think as you heard from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Joe, he starts at the component level and works up.  
2 Okay? We're starting at the global level and working  
3 down because we thought that that would probably be  
4 easier and quicker and cheaper to do, and we're going  
5 to actually meet at the level of about the GALL report  
6 because that's really where we want to get the input.

7 DR. WALLIS: You're using different  
8 experts?

9 DR. JONES: We're using some of the same  
10 experts, but --

11 DR. WALLIS: Same experts?

12 DR. JONES: Some of the same experts.

13 DR. DYLE: Sorry for interrupting. I  
14 would like to mention that Dr. Robin is on our expert  
15 panel also.

16 (Laughter.)

17 DR. JONES: Including myself and Dr. Ford.

18 But, yeah, it's a somewhat different  
19 approach that we thought would last to get into this  
20 more quickly.

21 DR. WALLIS: Dr. Ford is on both of these  
22 groups?

23 DR. JONES: Yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: And the ACRS.

25 DR. JONES: And the ACRS, right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So our first step was to identify the  
2 materials used for major passive components and  
3 systems within the materials initiative scope. So we  
4 get lots of materials, say, associated with the  
5 reactor pressure vessel or with the internals, as  
6 Robin showed us before, and for each of those  
7 materials, we attempted to figure out what possible  
8 vulnerabilities are there based on field experience,  
9 laboratory data, speculation.

10           Then we got a team of people together.  
11 There were 29 people in all. Fourteen of them were  
12 experts. We also had people from EPRI, some of whom  
13 I think would be considered experts as well, and we  
14 went through an elicitation process that we prepared  
15 a format for and basically got people to fill it out.  
16 It was more of a consensus process than the one that  
17 you heard from NRC. We argued back and forth about is  
18 this really likely.

19           The list of people involved is the last  
20 page of the handout, if you want to figure out who  
21 they were.

22           Then the outcome is to identify and  
23 characterize the issues that pose potential threats,  
24 and we used the color coding scheme to identify what  
25 were the more important threats, if you like, and I'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show you an example of that in just a minute.

2 All right. So we started out here by  
3 defining essentially the scope of the effort. You see  
4 this is Level 1 of the degradation matrix. In the  
5 tool itself there's discussion of that, the materials  
6 and vulnerabilities at a very high level, at this  
7 level.

8 So we have --

9 DR. WALLIS: It's only steels? It's not  
10 seals and things like that?

11 DR. JONES: That's correct. Right now  
12 it's major passive components. We did actually  
13 collect some information about other materials in the  
14 process of this, and we expect that we'll expand the  
15 scope to cover that in the future, but right now it's  
16 all metals.

17 DR. DYLE: Well, with the addition of fuel  
18 related issues.

19 DR. JONES: Oh, yeah.

20 DR. DYLE: Again, it is metal, but we are  
21 looking at, for example, interaction with cladding and  
22 things of that nature from the water chemistry  
23 perspective.

24 DR. WALLIS: This looked like steel or  
25 something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. JONES: Well, there's nickel based  
2 alloys in there as well, as you know, and, yes, we did  
3 do a first cut at a similar kind of table as I'm going  
4 to show you here for fuel and other core components.  
5 So fuel and the control aspects of the core.

6 All right. So what we're trying to do is  
7 create a table now. We do one of these for each of  
8 the major components shown in the top, Level 1, and  
9 for example, the PWR pressurizer, it's defined here on  
10 the left-hand side, and the materials that are used  
11 are defined down the left-hand side, and along the top  
12 are the various degradation modes. The big picture  
13 ones are SCC, corrosion wear, fatigue, and reduction  
14 in toughness, and then the subsets within each of  
15 those.

16 I actually did find out about a phenomenon  
17 that I didn't know much about when we started this  
18 activity, and it's the one called LTCP. That's low  
19 temperature crack propagation, which is a form of low  
20 temperature hydrogen embrittlement which we'll see in  
21 a minute is one of the things where we have a question  
22 mark. Does it actually apply? Do the conditions that  
23 are required for it exist within the plant?

24 Some of them do and others we're trying to  
25 figure out yes or no.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Is the work you're describing  
2 here duplicative in any way with the PIRT effort that  
3 the NRC research is doing?

4 DR. JONES: Yes, but because it comes from  
5 a different direction, the degree of duplication is  
6 really quite slight.

7 MR. SIEBER: They look similar to me.

8 DR. JONES: Yes, yes, but as I said, this  
9 is top down, and Joe is bottom up, and it will be  
10 interesting. We can cover the variations plant to  
11 plant much more easily than Joe can, but he can get  
12 the specifics of the stressors for at least some  
13 groups of components more explicitly than we can.

14 And if we arrive at the same conclusions  
15 about the vulnerabilities, I think it will be valuable  
16 confirmation.

17 MR. SIEBER: Yeah, I asked the question  
18 because I thought maybe there would be some common  
19 basis where you could get the best out of both kinds  
20 of systems and perhaps consolidate some of the effort  
21 that's going into all of this.

22 DR. DYLE: And that was discussed Tuesday  
23 with Dr. Paperiello and Joe and others, that the  
24 reason we've provided the DM to the staff is now for  
25 them to review it and provide comments back to us so

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we can understand that.

2 We're trying not to do this in a vacuum,  
3 but do it in an open fashion so that we can share that  
4 kind of information and learn the lessons that way.

5 MR. SIEBER: Well, I think for this to be  
6 effective, you're going to have to do that, and so I  
7 encourage both the staff and the industry to make that  
8 happen.

9 Thank you.

10 DR. JONES: In fact, Joe's team of experts  
11 have all seen the current version of this, and they'll  
12 also hear from us when we update it in any way.

13 All right. So now we've got the makings  
14 of a table here. Each of these cells that are in the  
15 table refers to a combination of a material, an  
16 application, the pressurizer in this case, and  
17 degradation modes.

18 And so we then used the expert elicitation  
19 process starting with the EPRI team to get the  
20 strawman, and then with the outside experts to look at  
21 that strawman about what are the vulnerabilities.

22 Yes means that we are pretty certain that  
23 that combination of degradation mechanism of material  
24 is likely to occur. It either has occurred or we've  
25 got compelling laboratory evidence that it could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 occur.

2 No, N, means we don't have any reason to  
3 believe that that would work.

4 NIA means it's not applicable. You see  
5 most of the radiation stuff here, of course, isn't  
6 applicable to the pressurizer because the exposure is  
7 very small.

8 The question marks are the interesting  
9 ones. Those are where there's a phenomenon. We don't  
10 really know whether it applies or not. We don't have  
11 any field experience, and we don't know whether the  
12 conditions exist.

13 So, for example, you see some question  
14 marks in the low temperature plant propagation column  
15 here, and we see one yes there where we've actually at  
16 least confirmed the observations by having a second  
17 investigator do some --

18 DR. WALLIS: That way it might be really  
19 useful because you might be discovering things.

20 DR. JONES: Yes.

21 DR. WALLIS: Unlocking the question, doing  
22 some investigation, finding something out.

23 DR. JONES: Yes, yes. So one of the first  
24 things we're trying to do, of course, is to convert  
25 these question marks into yeses or noes, and there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a series of small projects in place to do that.

2 DR. WALLIS: What are these E things?

3 DR. JONES: Oh, yes. I'm sorry.

4 DR. WALLIS: Are those links to somewhere  
5 else?

6 DR. JONES: The E things are the link  
7 between this table and this Level 3, which are notes.

8 DR. WALLIS: They're computer links.

9 DR. JONES: So there are computer links  
10 that link various levels together. Anything that is  
11 in blue here is also linked to a more detailed  
12 information base. So there's additional information  
13 about all of the materials and degradation mechanisms  
14 in narrative reports that are hyperlinked into the  
15 table.

16 So this is --

17 DR. DYLE: Robin, if I could, the real  
18 value of this is that for a utility person that's  
19 trying to use this tool, they may not understand this  
20 where some of the industry experts did. So if they  
21 want to go to the N note, that's where the E came  
22 from. They can understand why that was put in the  
23 table and start trying to evaluate the significance of  
24 it.

25 DR. MUSCARA: Not to delay you too much,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, you're talking about that working together  
2 and cross-pollination, but in fact, we're using the  
3 same idea. In our plan, we have comments from the  
4 experts, but then those are linked to discussions.  
5 They are similar to what we see here that give more  
6 information about why you made the particular call.

7 DR. JONES: The only difference is that  
8 Joe's process maintains those comments which were  
9 developed independently, if you like, and here she had  
10 a consensus process that led to a comment.

11 Okay. The other thing we did was to look  
12 at all of the yeses and decide how much do we really  
13 know about this particular phenomenon for this  
14 particular material, and what are we doing about  
15 improving our knowledge?

16 The greens, we've got one of those on  
17 here. Here it's not really green, but it's greener in  
18 that. It means that we actually have a mandatory  
19 program in place that's addressing that particular  
20 degradation issue, and as far as we know, there's not  
21 any reason to do additional work. As far as we can  
22 see, the issue is being adequately addressed.

23 Yellow means that there's work ongoing  
24 that will get us to that point in a reasonable period  
25 of time, and the orange ones, which were red but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obliterated the content in here --

2 MR. SIEBER: A very good color to choose.

3 DR. JONES: Right. Those are the areas  
4 where we clearly don't have enough information to  
5 manage this issue effectively, and we don't have  
6 enough activities going on to give us confidence that  
7 we will have in a reasonable time the elements of a  
8 management program.

9 The sort of thing that drives you to that  
10 is an issue where we don't have adequate or at least  
11 proven inspection capability or we don't understand  
12 the mechanism well enough to figure out what kind of  
13 mitigation actions might occur, and we're not working  
14 on that with a sufficient urgency to get us there  
15 soon.

16 So this is a way of figuring out in this  
17 part of the activity what are the highest priority  
18 elements.

19 MR. ROSEN: What about likelihood, Robin?  
20 At that point when you see those reds turn up, do you  
21 say, yeah, but it isn't likely because or it is  
22 likely?

23 DR. JONES: That's part of the evaluation  
24 that's done in the IMT, the issue management table  
25 that Robin showed you. So all I'm doing here is in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 isolation of the consequences or the likelihood, here  
2 is the state of knowledge.

3 MR. ROSEN: Because I could imagine  
4 someone say, yes, it's highly likely but there's so  
5 little of it in the system. There's only this one  
6 piece, one application. It's very limited.

7 We'll live with that.

8 MR. SIEBER: Here's another thing that  
9 maybe is missing, maybe is not, but it seems to me  
10 that you ought to have risk information in these  
11 tables because if something breaks that it really  
12 doesn't threaten the plant in any way, maybe you don't  
13 need to aggressively inspect, prepare, and so forth,  
14 and you could knock a couple hundred pages out of your  
15 table.

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, it would be better, I  
17 think --

18 DR. JONES: You have to be a bit cautious  
19 here. Okay? At the moment we're talking about  
20 vulnerabilities. The assessment of vulnerabilities,  
21 the significance of them is part of the ultimate  
22 prioritization, but from the susceptibility point of  
23 view and the knowledge about that susceptibility, we  
24 have to maintain this until we've proved to ourselves  
25 that it's not a significant issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And that's a part of a separate activity.  
2           This is just one column in the issue management table,  
3           and there's lots of others that are used to determine  
4           how important is it to understand the mechanism, for  
5           example.

6           MR. ROSEN:   If you get a free airline  
7           ticket as a utility person to Rockville to explain a  
8           leak in your reactor coolant pressure boundary, it  
9           would help a whole lot if you had these tables behind  
10          you and were able to point to here we knew about it,  
11          here were the consequences, and we had concluded that  
12          it would be limited or it would have limited risk  
13          significance.

14          And, yeah, we don't like the idea we had  
15          one, but it's probably the only one we're going to get  
16          because it's in the place we said it would be if there  
17          was one.   We didn't detect it, but we can fix it.

18          I mean all of that is a very good  
19          background story.

20          DR. DYLE:   And I think what you just  
21          described is where the BWR fleet is in regard to IGSCC  
22          and piping.   As Dr. Ford mentioned early on, we kind  
23          of understand that.   We understand how that's  
24          characterized and the programs are in place.   So when  
25          we have something, we have the possibility of framing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that.

2 When we've had some first occurrences on  
3 some internals, for example, when a jet pump beam  
4 failed, we were able to talk to the staff and say,  
5 "Remember we told you this is what would happen.  
6 Here's what the operators would do. Here's how the  
7 plant would behave."

8 And they were able to look at that and  
9 say, "Sure enough, that's exactly what happened. You  
10 had that well characterized, and we understood it."

11 MR. ROSEN: And the consequence was  
12 limited ahead of time and we knew it.

13 DR. DYLE: That's right, and we had those  
14 described.

15 And I went through the issue of management  
16 process quickly, but if you go back and look at those  
17 steps, that's where we're trying to get the rest of  
18 the fleet, with this knowledge once you take all of  
19 these mechanisms and understand where they are,  
20 characterize the relative significance of them, where  
21 they occur in the plant, what the safety implications  
22 are, how the operators would behave, and all of that  
23 into an integrated fashion that then says here's the  
24 way we're going to attack --

25 MR. ROSEN: And all of this is an argument

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for completeness and the documentation in the  
2 database, which goes against the idea that you know,  
3 you ought to throw out stuff early. I mean, you  
4 really ought to have it all there and then make the  
5 conclusions when you're done. I think that's where  
6 you're headed.

7 DR. DYLE: Right.

8 DR. JONES: Okay. So the degradation  
9 matrix actually consists of three levels of  
10 information. The Level 1 is the summary information  
11 that really defines the scope and explains how the  
12 other levels are structured.

13 The second level is the tables and the  
14 third level is the M notes for the tables.

15 We also added information in narrative  
16 form that basically sums up the results in narrative  
17 as opposed to tabular form both from the viewpoint of  
18 materials and from the viewpoint of phenomena. That  
19 adds up to about 100 pages of material in hard copy,  
20 and so that's why we finished up linking this, so that  
21 it was a convenient way of moving around the table.

22 If you want to find out everything about  
23 something specific, you can usually find out that by  
24 reading no more than a couple of pages, and the way  
25 that the hyper links work, you can get to those couple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of pages very easily and by several ways.

2 Okay. The future. We're going to update  
3 and revise this thing. We will probably have another  
4 expert elicitation because we want to add in stuff  
5 about fuel materials. We haven't done an expert  
6 elicitation yet. That was just EPRI's style.

7 DR. WALLIS: Does this also contain state  
8 of the art acknowledge? Is it all words or does it  
9 actually have equations and graphs and data in it?

10 DR. JONES: It has some of those, and it  
11 has some more references to places where it goes out.

12 DR. WALLIS: You could find it.

13 DR. JONES: Yeah.

14 And we'll almost certainly have to switch  
15 to a Web enabled approach here because we'd like to be  
16 able to link into a lot of those references so that  
17 people can actually get more information than we can  
18 possibly provide in our summary narratives.

19 DR. WALLIS: If you really want to know,  
20 you often need to go to the real evidence --

21 DR. JONES: Yes. Oh, yes.

22 DR. WALLIS: -- of what the expert thinks.

23 DR. JONES: Yes. Right now that's covered  
24 with references, and I think it's going to be covered  
25 with links in the next generation of this tool.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: The people at the point of the  
2 spear will really have to do that. If they really  
3 have a crack at the plant, those people will have to  
4 do what you suggest.

5 DR. JONES: Yes.

6 MR. ROSEN: There are other people who are  
7 on the peripheries of the problem and won't need that  
8 kind of detail, and so this would enable both kinds of  
9 user.

10 I have what I consider to be a dirty  
11 question, and that is because you probably don't have  
12 enough to do. My question is: what about materials  
13 degradation and risk significant systems outside the  
14 reactor coolant pressure problems.

15 DR. JONES: Okay. That's a very good  
16 question. You know, that's one of the things that  
17 we'll look at next after we prove to ourselves that  
18 this approach really does give people what they want.

19 MR. ROSEN: Ask Jeff Gorman about  
20 essential cooling water aluminum bronze degradation.  
21 For example --

22 DR. JONES: We have a lot of background  
23 information on the systems, and it's in the materials  
24 handbook, and we will eventually broaden the scope to  
25 include other systems that have some safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 significance.

2 DR. DENNING: I have a question about  
3 something that struck me with the experts, and that  
4 was I didn't see any university experts. I'm kind of  
5 wondering is that because it's such an applied  
6 problem. I could be wrong. Maybe they're out there  
7 and they weren't visible there. But is it just an  
8 applied problem?

9 Is it a result of where our universities  
10 are right now and that they're not addressing the  
11 kinds of problems that are in the nuclear field?

12 DR. MUSCARA: In our group we have three  
13 university experts.

14 DR. DENNING: And they're from where?

15 DR. MUSCARA: From Japan and from the U.S.

16 DR. JONES: And what we found is exactly  
17 what you were speculating.

18 MR. SIEBER: You will have to speak into  
19 the microphone.

20 DR. JONES: Oh, I'm sorry.

21 What we found in attempting to get  
22 university people involved is, yes, there are half a  
23 dozen people who are really working in this area, but  
24 the vast majority of their work is on future reactors,  
25 and so they're not entirely up to speed on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems that we see in the current reactors.

2 One of the things that we will do with the  
3 results here --

4 DR. SHACK: The reactor doctor?

5 MR. SIEBER: Right.

6 DR. JONES: One of the things that we will  
7 do, by the way, to answer a question that came  
8 earlier, is we will update the advanced reactor  
9 requirements document, which is where this kind of  
10 information is captured. Material selection criteria,  
11 et cetera, et cetera, are captured in the ALWR, and  
12 that will answer the question about what do you do  
13 about AP1000, and so on.

14 DR. DYLE: For the sake of time I guess  
15 we'll stop. I also have the degradation matrix linked  
16 up here if after the break you want to look at it and  
17 see what's involved, but again, we've made it  
18 available to the staff, but if you'd like to see it,  
19 then we can show that to you after the break.

20 MR. SIEBER: Is that it?

21 DR. DYLE: That's our presentation.

22 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Well, I certainly want  
23 to thank you for the presentation. It's a good status  
24 report. I think you folks are doing very good work,  
25 and hopefully it will improve our ability to not be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surprised in the future.

2 I understand from our meeting summary that  
3 you are not expecting a letter or a report from us.

4 DR. MUSCARA: No, I wasn't, but if you'd  
5 like to send a nice letter, we'll always accept it.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. SIEBER: I may send a card. How's  
8 that?

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. SIEBER: But in any event, I hadn't  
11 planned on writing one. I think you can tell from our  
12 questions those areas where we have some interest. On  
13 the other hand, speaking for myself, I think that  
14 you're on the right direction. I think you're making  
15 progress, and I think it's an important task to do.

16 So with that, Mr. Chairman, I turn it back  
17 to you.

18 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

19 And thank you for your presentations. It  
20 was a pleasure to see you again, and to be associated  
21 with the Power Council another time.

22 DR. JONES: Could I offer just one closing  
23 thing?

24 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yes.

25 DR. JONES: If anybody would like the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electronic version of the degradation matrix, just  
2 tell one of the Robins and we'll get it to you.

3 MR. SIEBER: I would.

4 DR. DYLE: And I would also offer that if  
5 you look at it and you would like additional  
6 information, we'll be glad to come back and either  
7 talk to the full committee or the materials  
8 subcommittee. We're trying to do this out in the open  
9 to make it available.

10 MS. WESTON: The reports will be sent to  
11 all of the members, as is our practice electronically.

12 MR. RILEY: This is Jim Riley, NEI. I'm  
13 project manager for materials issues. I can just add  
14 a little something to what we've been doing here. I'm  
15 also a member of the NTEC.

16 But I want to reemphasize the fact that  
17 this degradation matrix and issues management table  
18 are living documents. They are a work in process, and  
19 we are definitely looking for input from the experts  
20 who know what's going on in these areas so that we can  
21 make this thing as smart as possible and so that we  
22 can avoid duplication of effort because all of us  
23 recognize we've got a limited number of resources and  
24 we've got a big job ahead of us.

25 So this information is public. We've sent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it to the NRC, and we'll share it with folks who would  
2 like to take a look at it and have some input to give  
3 to us.

4 Just keep in mind as you get it we don't  
5 have all of the answers yet. We're trying to work  
6 there, and it is definitely a work in process that  
7 will continue to be worked on into the future and  
8 perhaps in the future pick up additional systems, et  
9 cetera, and different materials like we've been  
10 talking about.

11 But for that we need to concentrate on the  
12 most important stuff, and that's what we're doing.

13 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Thank you.

14 I think with that we will take a break for  
15 lunch. Do you want to have a full hour or do you want  
16 to try to recover?

17 Shall we get together at 1:30? One,  
18 thirty. All right. So we'll recess for lunch until  
19 1:30.

20 (Whereupon, at 12:40 p.m., the meeting was  
21 recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:30 p.m., the  
22 same day.)

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:31 p.m.)

CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Okay. Back into session.

The next item on the agenda is proposed rule on post fire operator manual actions, and Mr. Rosen will take us through the presentation.

MR. ROSEN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the current rulemaking activities which would allow for the use of certain manual operator actions to satisfy existing requirements of 10 CFR 50, Appendix R. The staff is currently seeking approval from the Commission to release a draft proposed rule for public review and comment.

We had an excellent, invigorating meeting of the Fire Protection Subcommittee on October 27th going over some of this ground, and I think you will all find this interesting.

I'll turn the meeting over now to Suzie Black.

MS. BLACK: Thank you.

I'm Suzie Black, Director, Division of Safety Analysis at NRR, and I want to thank you for holding this ACRS meeting. It's important to hear the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 views of all stakeholders on this particular  
2 rulemaking.

3 The rule language has not been easy to  
4 develop, and it may not be able to cover all  
5 situations in this rule that we thought we would be  
6 able to accomplish when we started writing the rule  
7 originally, but these situations which we aren't going  
8 to be able to cover with this rule are nonetheless  
9 safe, but they may not meet the rule criteria and,  
10 therefore, may still need exemptions.

11 The rule language must be specific enough  
12 to preclude potentially unacceptable manual actions,  
13 ones that are not feasible or reliable, and fire  
14 protection depends on defense in depth, and we are  
15 insuring that if this rule is issued that we don't  
16 undermine that principle.

17 The rule has been put on the Web, and I  
18 wanted to note it is not risk informed. We have a  
19 risk informed fire protection rule that was recently  
20 issued that licenses can use. It's 50.48(c), also  
21 known as NFP 805, and through that rule licensees  
22 could adopt that part of the regulation and approve  
23 these manual actions through that process as well.

24 We felt that risk informing this one piece  
25 of Appendix R would be much more difficult. So we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 supporting the approach of a more holistic risk  
2 informed fire protection program.

3 But let me reiterate that it is not our  
4 intention to permit unsafe, unfeasible, nonreliable  
5 manual actions in lieu of fire protection features  
6 through this rulemaking. There have been assertions  
7 that the NRC is fixing the rules to reward bad  
8 behavior and that what we intend to codify is  
9 uncontrolled, unsafe, ad hoc, or last ditch efforts to  
10 shut the plant down, and I assure you that is not what  
11 this rulemaking is about.

12 Yes, this rule is supposed to approve what  
13 was previously unapproved, but also what was  
14 considered to be safe and what would have been  
15 approved through the exemption process had we not gone  
16 through this rulemaking.

17 We're continuing to inspect and identify  
18 unacceptable manual actions if they're out there, and  
19 their feasibility when we identify manual actions that  
20 haven't been approved are assessed, and if they're  
21 judged to have safety significance, corrective actions  
22 and comp measures are required.

23 It is only those that we believe that are  
24 acceptable that will be approved for this rulemaking.

25 Thank you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DIEC: Good afternoon. My name is  
2 David Diec, and I'm a project manager for this  
3 rulemaking effort. With me today are Richard  
4 Rasmussen from the Nuclear Security and Incident  
5 Response Office, as well as Sunil Weerakkody from  
6 Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

7 The agenda for the briefing today, I will  
8 go through the background of the rulemaking effort.  
9 Key topics today will be discussed by Richard and  
10 Sunil and the security interface compliance with  
11 informing the proposed rule, acceptance criteria,  
12 detection and suppression, and time margin concept.  
13 I will come back and briefly go through the current  
14 proposed rule status at this time.

15 The next slide, we're going to talk about  
16 the background during development of the rule. As you  
17 recall, back in June of 2003 we forwarded a proposed  
18 rulemaking to the Commission for consideration. In  
19 the rulemaking blend, we indicated that many licensee  
20 implemented operator manual actions to meet the  
21 requirements set forth in Section 3(g)(2).

22 We concluded that current requirements as  
23 written in Section 3(g)(2) cannot be reasonably  
24 interpreted to allow the use of such operator manual  
25 action other than physical barriers, distance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 separation, detection of suppression to bring the  
2 plant down to a safe hot shutdown condition.

3 We also acknowledged that while those  
4 operator manual actions are just to be in compliance  
5 with the current rule, the use of such operator manual  
6 actions to achieve safe shutdown and alternative  
7 approach is acceptable through normal NRC exemption  
8 process, 50.12.

9 Our finding, inspections finding today  
10 indicate that many of such operator manual actions  
11 would be found acceptable and safe when they are  
12 reviewed by and approved by the staff.

13 To resolve the apparent misinterpretation,  
14 we propose to revise the 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix R,  
15 Section 3(g)(2) and also codify the operator manual  
16 actions as an option in Section 3(g)(2).

17 We also in the plan indicated that there  
18 needs to consider enforcement discretion or other  
19 alternatives to provide regulatory stability during  
20 the rulemaking activity.

21 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Excuse me. I don't  
22 understand. The second bullet says "codify operator  
23 manual actions option in Section . . . (redundant  
24 trains located in the same fire area)."

25 MR. DIEC: Section 3(g)(2) talks about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 redundant trains that are used to achieve and maintain  
2 hot shutdown that are located in the same fire area.

3 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yeah, and I'm  
4 familiar with that. Now, I'm trying to understand  
5 operator action in this context.

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: The 3(g)(2) area would  
7 have cables of -- redundant trays of cables running  
8 through it, and the context of the operator manual  
9 actions is if you had a fire in that particular area,  
10 the licensee would rely on operators to bring the  
11 plant to hot shutdown.

12 MR. ROSEN: And by taking actions outside  
13 that area.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Taking actions outside of  
15 that area, yes sir.

16 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: So the assumption  
17 here is that the fire will, in fact, disable both  
18 trains.

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Unless you have some  
21 action, and the operator action is outside the area  
22 and is credited for in this case.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: I think the most accurate  
24 way to put it is to bring the plant to hot shutdown,  
25 we are relying on the manual action that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 implemented outside the area.

2 MR. ROSEN: Right, and this rule will  
3 establish a tie through a reg. guide which establishes  
4 the way to do an analysis to show that those actions  
5 are reliable and feasible or feasible and can be  
6 taken.

7 DR. WALLIS: I don't understand. I  
8 thought he said that the action was to somehow get  
9 these trains to now function. I assume you've lost  
10 those trains.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: We assume that those  
12 grains are lost.

13 DR. WALLIS: You've lost redundant trains.  
14 You've lost, say, two out of four maybe or something?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, it's two out of two.

16 DR. WALLIS: You've lost two out of two?

17 MR. FRUMKIN: Right. Let me give a quick  
18 explanation. This is Dan Frumkin of the staff.

19 What this typically is or an example of  
20 this could be you have both trains in the same room,  
21 but you only have control cables for one train in the  
22 room such that an operator can go down to the  
23 equipment. It is powered. It's just not available  
24 from the control room to be controlled. So you send  
25 an operator down to the piece of equipment, to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pump, to the pump control station, and then you start  
2 the pump.

3 Then you can throttle the pump from a  
4 valve somewhere or something like that. So you do  
5 lose both trains' control from the control room, but  
6 you don't lose full functionality of the trains.

7 MR. ROSEN: Thank you, Dan.

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So you could lose power  
9 to both trains?

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: In some instances that  
11 may be the situation, yes.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So they go outside and  
13 find another power source?

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: If that capability was  
15 there.

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, they'd have to do the  
17 time line analysis and show it could be done reliably,  
18 feasibly and reliably.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: By codify you mean  
20 the JSFW (phonetic) requirements, for example, again,  
21 accessibility to the location, the protection that you  
22 would have for a successful --

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, exactly. What we  
24 would mean by that is we are coming up with a set of  
25 objective criteria that we could hand over to a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee and say, "If you meet the following ten  
2 criteria, then you can take credit of this other new  
3 option."

4 DR. WALLIS: All of these actions are  
5 planned ahead of time.

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, sir.

7 MR. ROSEN: Yes, and any procedures and  
8 the operators are trained on.

9 DR. WALLIS: The operator needs to know  
10 where the fire is and what damage it has done.

11 MR. ROSEN: No. Only where it is.

12 DR. WALLIS: Where it is and some  
13 assumption about what it --

14 MR. ROSEN: The fire pre-plans usually  
15 tell him what indications to look for, and then what  
16 actions to take depending on what he finds.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: Having procedures  
18 training on some of the fundamental basic requirements  
19 that we have said one has to have.

20 MR. ROSEN: Okay. Go ahead.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you will go into  
22 more detail, I hope.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, yes.

24 MR. DIEC: Okay. In September of 2003,  
25 the Commission approved the staff rulemaking plan to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 go forward with the rulemaking activity for the  
2 operator manual action application.

3 The objectives of the rulemaking are  
4 twofold. It satisfied the effectiveness goal and  
5 insured safety goal. It seeks to clarify the use of  
6 operator manual action as a regulatory option, and  
7 this reduces the need to have the staff and resource  
8 to review individual, plant specific operator manual  
9 action.

10 And the rulemaking that we are utilizing  
11 provides the framework for us to establish the  
12 visible, reliable operator manual action with the use  
13 of detection and suppression as a new requirement.

14 We met with stakeholders as well with  
15 subcommittee on fire protection issues in a number of  
16 times. In September of 2003, we met subcommittee to  
17 discuss the rulemaking plan, and there are a number of  
18 issues that were raised regarding reliability of such  
19 use of operator manual action, and we also held a  
20 number of meetings with the public to discuss about  
21 the interim acceptance criteria that we published in  
22 the Federal Register notice and solicit formal  
23 comments from public for those applications.

24 We came back in April of this year, 2004,  
25 to address the reliability issue using operator manual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action to the subcommittee, and we also introduced the  
2 concept of time margin, as well as addressed other  
3 concerns that were raised by the public regarding  
4 about the applicability of operator manual action  
5 throughout the Section 3(g), namely, 3(g)(1) and (3).

6 We also published the rule text, rule  
7 requirement text recently to engage with the public  
8 and to provide the openness and access to the  
9 rulemaking activities that we were performing.

10 MR. ROSEN: And had a subcommittee  
11 meeting, another subcommittee meeting with us on the  
12 27th of October.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

14 MR. ROSEN: It's not on that slide, but  
15 that's --

16 MR. DIEC: Thank you.

17 At this point I'm going to turn it over to  
18 Richard to discuss about security in relationship to  
19 the rule that we're working on.

20 DR. WALLIS: Can you tell me more about  
21 the time line? You put this rule text out a week ago?

22 MR. DIEC: Yes.

23 DR. WALLIS: And you're waiting for public  
24 comments?

25 MR. DIEC: No, for information only.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: The proposed rule would  
2 be formally published for public comment after the  
3 EDO's Office and the Commission sees it; is that  
4 right, Dave? And that's going to happen in a couple  
5 of months.

6 MR. ROSEN: What the staff is here now,  
7 Graham, to ask us for is a letter that says we think  
8 it's ready to go out for public comment.

9 DR. WALLIS: That's why I'm puzzled. It  
10 seems to have already gone out.

11 MR. ROSEN: No, no. As he said, it was  
12 just released for information at that stage.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is that common?

14 MR. DIEC: Yes. The Commission in the  
15 past has said it is a good thing for us to share  
16 information regarding about the activities that we're  
17 working on so that we can take the input from  
18 stakeholders into the consideration.

19 MR. ROSEN: Well, very helpful.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you're not asking  
21 them to comment.

22 MR. DIEC: No. The formal solicitation --

23 DR. WALLIS: You're giving them more time,  
24 aren't you?

25 MR. DIEC: Yes. The formal solicitation

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process will take place once the Commission endorses  
2 for us, the staff, to publish the proposal package in  
3 the Federal Register notice. At that time --

4 MR. ROSEN: There will be a 75-day comment  
5 period after that?

6 MR. DIEC: Typically, yes.

7 MR. ROSEN: So this on the 25th was just  
8 to get it out kind of ahead of time. It's a good  
9 thing.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And essentially they  
11 will have what, two months plus 75 days?

12 MR. DIEC: Yes.

13 MR. ROSEN: And helped us in the  
14 subcommittee meeting, for example. The stakeholders  
15 had the hard copy text of what the staff was thinking  
16 about.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It sounds like we are  
18 circumventing the public comment period idea.

19 MR. ROSEN: Circumventing what?

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The whole idea of  
21 soliciting public comments. I mean, you already have  
22 some comments.

23 MR. ROSEN: Well, this issue has many  
24 stakeholders and many people wanted to see the draft  
25 before they came to the subcommittee.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. McKENNA: This is Eileen McKenna from  
2 Policy and Rulemaking.

3 I want to clarify a couple of things. One  
4 is on the previous slide there was a bullet we didn't  
5 spend a lot of time on, but I just want to note that  
6 we did put out a draft version of the criteria last  
7 fall in the Federal Register and solicited comments at  
8 that point from the public. It was not in the form of  
9 a rule at that point. It was interim criteria, but it  
10 did help us develop the criteria that will be  
11 discussed further.

12 The publishing of the language on the Web  
13 most recently was exactly to support the subcommittee  
14 meeting so that we were able to have the other  
15 stakeholder comments be enlightened by where the staff  
16 was with the rule.

17 And we'll be doing the formal publishing  
18 for comment for the 75-day period once the Commission  
19 approves publication.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Is there any rulemaking  
21 that you are not involved in, Eileen?

22 MS. McKENNA: Well, I'm now a section  
23 chief over in the Policy and Rulemaking Program. So  
24 I'm involved in a lot of them, not all of them, but  
25 many. So you'll probably be seeing me often.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DIEC: Okay. With that I'm going to  
2 turn over to Richard.

3 MR. RASMUSSEN: Hi there. Richard  
4 Rasmussen with NSIR, Division of Nuclear Security.

5 And I'm going to discuss the security  
6 aspects of this rulemaking and the considerations that  
7 we've put into that.

8 Security is not currently addressed in 10  
9 CFR 50, Appendix R, and as we were working through  
10 this rule, we came to the conclusion that the security  
11 concerns were more appropriate if we considered them  
12 on a broader context than just fire. This rule is  
13 changing Section 3(g)(2) of the rule, which is just  
14 one small section, and the approach that we would feel  
15 more comfortable with is addressing the security issue  
16 much more globally.

17 We're currently evaluating the safety and  
18 security interface issue for future rulemaking, and  
19 also we're in the process of developing industry  
20 communication to get this message out in the interim  
21 period.

22 MR. ROSEN: Let me ask you a question,  
23 Richard. Richard is it?

24 MR. RASMUSSEN: Yes.

25 MR. ROSEN: Section 3(p)(2) of the rule

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says -- no, excuse me -- yeah, Section 3(p)(2) of the  
2 rule says this analysis required, and it says a  
3 postulated fire time line showing that there's  
4 sufficient time to travel to action locations and  
5 perform actions required to achieve and maintain the  
6 plant hot shutdown conditions under the environmental  
7 conditions expected to be encountered, including  
8 security events, without jeopardizing the health and  
9 safety of the operator, et cetera.

10 So the question at the subcommittee is how  
11 was one to do that. There's no guidance in the  
12 regulatory guide. So what's going to be one with that  
13 wording in 3(p)(2)?

14 MR. RASMUSSEN: At the time when we were  
15 considering that, that was put in there was a place  
16 holder while we considered the various approaches that  
17 we had available, and that wording has been removed.

18 MR. ROSEN: Ah, okay. But now fine.  
19 That's one very important, big answer.

20 the second question is now that that's  
21 removed, if you codify this rule and everybody is  
22 happy with it, how does one go ahead? Is there going  
23 to be a parallel rule that comes together at the same  
24 time or does everything on fire stop and wait for the  
25 security rule?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           MR. RASMUSSEN: We think that this can go  
2 forward. The issue really is one of clarifying the  
3 need for the licensees to consider the impact on the  
4 security force when they do anything. If maintenance  
5 goes out and erects some kind of structure that  
6 interferes with the security plan, clearly that's an  
7 issue that we wouldn't expect to happen in the site.  
8 It's degrading the security plans. It's not in  
9 accordance with the security plans, and so that's  
10 really no different than the concept that we were  
11 trying to convey with this.

12           The solution to that problem is one of  
13 communicating that particular vulnerability and  
14 expectation and then proceeding with a better way of  
15 promulgating it, like rulemaking to be specified.

16           MR. ROSEN: Well, as a good security man,  
17 I'm sure you came at this like here's an operator  
18 manual action that's going to interfere with security.  
19 I'm rather worried about the opposite.

20           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I get the impression  
21 it's not that. This is a general statement that they  
22 will worry about security in future rulemaking. What  
23 you said is you're not particularly concerned about  
24 this rule; is that correct?

25           MR. RASMUSSEN: I think the concern in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 terms of this rule originally was the situation where  
2 the fire is as a result of a security event.  
3 Operators have to get to various places in the plant  
4 to react, and they'll no longer be able to or they'll  
5 expect security escorts, coordination with security,  
6 and it was our intent to build in a process for that  
7 to get thought of ahead of time.

8 MR. ROSEN: Okay. That's a good  
9 clarification.

10 This is fires as a result of a security  
11 event, and that's one very important and my principal  
12 focus and concern. There's also a fire which  
13 interferes with security, has nothing to do with the  
14 security of it; wasn't started by some sort of  
15 malevolent act. It just was a normal plant fire, but  
16 the security force that rushes in comes in, interferes  
17 with the fighting of the fire.

18 And if you think this is a hypothetical,  
19 let me hasten to tell you it is not because at the  
20 Vermont Yankee plant they very recently had just  
21 exactly that event where they had a start-up  
22 transformer fire, and the Vermont State Police  
23 interfered with the activities once the fire started.

24 It was resolved peacefully, but it was  
25 fair contentious at the time. So this is just an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating experience example of where the security  
2 force, in this case an external security force --

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm confused now.

4 MR. ROSEN: -- interfered with fire  
5 fighting activity.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I thought Mr. Rasmussen  
7 said that they will not do anything special to this,  
8 that this is a general evaluation of future rulemaking  
9 activities.

10 MR. RASMUSSEN: That's right.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So all of the stuff that  
12 Mr. Rosen just told us, where does it go? Who  
13 evaluates that?

14 MR. RASMUSSEN: Well, it's true. It  
15 exists. It obviously existed at Vermont Yankee.  
16 Hopefully the industry has promulgated that as lessons  
17 learned. I don't think that's a new concern. Being  
18 a senior resident, we encountered that thought quite  
19 a while ago.

20 I can't say that everybody has implemented  
21 corrective actions, but the point getting back to this  
22 was any fix that we do specific to Paragraph 3(g)(2)  
23 will be minuscule compared to the overarching concept  
24 that we feel is better evaluated with a more global  
25 approach.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MORRIS: If I may address the  
2 committee, my name is Scott Morris. I'm the chief of  
3 the Reactor Security Section in NSIR, and Rick works  
4 for me.

5 As you know, there's a variety of rules  
6 that are, you know, in the works now, 50.46, this one,  
7 50.48, and 50.69, some others, and in each and every  
8 case appropriately, our office, NSIR, and  
9 specifically my division, my section, gets an  
10 opportunity to comment on these rules.

11 And when we got those rules in our hands  
12 and looked at them, you know, we always look at them  
13 through a different prism, and we look at it through  
14 a security prism, obviously, and had suggested to NRR  
15 and others, you know, that we need to start thinking  
16 through the safety-security interface not just in the  
17 context of these rules on a piecemeal basis, but  
18 rather in a more global context.

19 And so what we wound up with ultimately  
20 was in the 50.46 proposal that went to the Commission  
21 within the last month or so -- I can't even remember  
22 now -- a couple of weeks ago, what we told the  
23 Commission was that we were going to examine the  
24 merits of a more global approach to establishing  
25 regulatory requirements for safety-security interface,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you know, and potentially amend some other section of  
2 the regs., maybe 50.59, 50.54, or maybe in Part 73 or  
3 create some new rule that gets at the more basic issue  
4 of safety-security interface.

5 And I think what you're seeing here -- and  
6 there is general agreement, obviously, between NRR and  
7 NSIR as indicated by this memo that went up on 50.46,  
8 that this is the approach that staff thinks is the  
9 right one to take.

10 And so based on that, the initial language  
11 that we had proposed for this manual actions rule was  
12 withdrawn in lieu of doing a more permanent thing.

13 Now, that is a long-term effort,  
14 obviously, and so in the interim there is a safety-  
15 security working group that the staff, you know, has  
16 put together and is starting to discuss these things.

17 One of the early products, if you will,  
18 will be, as Rick alluded to, is the generation of some  
19 generic communication to the industry to sort of put  
20 them on notice if they're not already that this is an  
21 issue and more to come and you need to consider these  
22 things.

23 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: And we were briefed  
24 yesterday from NSIR, in fact, and I cannot talk about  
25 it, but we heard about the fact that this issue is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being addressed, needed a context.

2 MR. ROSEN: Right, and my question now is  
3 -- thank you very much. That's helpful.

4 MR. MORRIS: Sure.

5 MR. ROSEN: My question resolves itself to  
6 how does one proceed forward with the manual actions  
7 rule with this effort going on, which I applaud, when  
8 the very next step after the rule is codified is you  
9 can expect the licensee or the licensees to show up on  
10 your doorstep and say, "Here's a time line and here's  
11 some manual actions we want credit for."

12 But those won't have any security thought  
13 process imbedded in it because you took those words  
14 out of the rule, which I think you ought to do.

15 I think these things need to come together  
16 at some point so that actions on the operator manual  
17 action thing can go forward. Otherwise they're going  
18 to be stopped.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Well, I thought that  
20 one difference between what I envision here and what  
21 I envision there was the dimension of the fact.

22 MR. ROSEN: Dimension?

23 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Dimension of the --

24 MR. ROSEN: And the condition?

25 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: And the conditions of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the plant.

2 MR. ROSEN: I don't know. I think we need  
3 a regulatory solution rather than an event driven  
4 solution.

5 MR. SIEBER: I would guess that there will  
6 be a companion reg. guide that tells you how to do the  
7 analysis and construct the time line.

8 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, that reg. guide is  
9 already written, Jack, but it doesn't take into  
10 account security. There's nothing in it about  
11 security now.

12 MS. BLACK: That's correct, Steve.

13 This is Suzie Black.

14 And it's thought that the security  
15 considerations should be put in another guidance  
16 document that would be more broad. There are already  
17 other manual actions that are being taken in the  
18 plant's fire production and other manual actions that  
19 aren't related to fires.

20 And we believe that this interface is  
21 already happening or this communication will remind  
22 the industry that they should be mindful of these  
23 interactions between plant operators out in the field  
24 doing work which may or may not relate to a fire and  
25 the interface that they have with security and also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the security guards doing things that may interfere  
2 with safety of the operation of the plant.

3 But we think it's appropriate to have that  
4 guidance somewhere else, and so I think that this  
5 guidance document that goes out with this rule will  
6 not even touch this subject. This subject will be  
7 discussed through this other communication.

8 MR. ROSEN: Right. I understand that, and  
9 I think that's appropriate, but how do you get these  
10 two rules to come together is the question.

11 MS. BLACK: You don't need to have these  
12 two rules come together because right now this type of  
13 evaluation of the adequacy of manual actions is  
14 already ongoing in other areas, and this is just  
15 codifying one additional place where they can do manual  
16 actions.

17 They already do them under 3(g)(3) or  
18 3(b)(1)(A) or like swap over to the sump for  
19 recirculation for a LOCA.

20 MR. ROSEN: So you think adequate guidance  
21 exists now or --

22 MS. BLACK: No, I think that's exactly why  
23 NSIR is developing this additional guidance, but to  
24 the extent that the guidance is out there currently  
25 that we don't think anything special or different

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be done for this 3(g)(2)(A) small piece; that  
2 the status quo that is currently underway when  
3 licensees evaluate any change to their plant is  
4 applicable to this as well.

5 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I just need to  
6 understand that. The current Appendix R regulation  
7 does not address security concerns, right?

8 MS. BLACK: Correct.

9 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: So this seems to me  
10 as a clarification regarding the ability of licensees  
11 to leverage operator action if they follow certain  
12 specific rules of operator action. You know, I don't  
13 see why we should introduce now a security issue into  
14 this modification. It seems to be a limited scope  
15 modification.

16 I agree with you your concerns. I mean,  
17 at some point it has to be addressed, and we heard  
18 yesterday one way in which it can be addressed, but in  
19 the context of this regulation, I think I actually am  
20 pleased to see that it is taken out of the table  
21 because that would have confused the issue. There  
22 would have been not only allowing manual action, but  
23 also introducing now this FT security link that isn't  
24 in the regulation.

25 MR. ROSEN: Right. The fact that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 took it out of this rulemaking is a good thing. I'm  
2 still concerned though that should things go  
3 swimmingly and you get done, 75 days from now you have  
4 limited public comments, and you go to rulemaking and  
5 you make the rule, and then you have licensees free to  
6 come in and ask to take credit for these actions,  
7 ought to take credit for them depending on how you  
8 exactly do that.

9 But you won't have guidance in place for  
10 them to do it in a security context.

11 MR. HANNON: Steve, this is John Hannon.  
12 I'd like to address that.

13 I think it's a fair expectation that by  
14 the time the rule is issued that we can expect to have  
15 some guidance out on the street that would be coming  
16 from the security interface. So you wouldn't be faced  
17 with a situation where you'd have a rule that had  
18 gotten implemented without the security-safety  
19 interface guidance being published.

20 MR. ROSEN: Okay. I hope that's true. I  
21 mean, I think this rule is needed. It helps the  
22 agency, and it helps the stakeholders. So I would not  
23 be -- I would be unhappy to find out that once the  
24 rule was promulgated the staff is saying, well, we  
25 can't accept requests to deal with it in this way,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even though we have a codified rule because we haven't  
2 fully addressed the security interface.

3 MS. BLACK: But, Steve, I think that  
4 there's 805 out there right now that licensees can  
5 adopt that has exactly the same issue because  
6 licensees could say, "I want to substitute the manual  
7 action for a fire barrier," and do the evaluation  
8 themselves right now.

9 So I don't think it's unique to this rule.  
10 I think it is, indeed, something that we need to focus  
11 on, but I don't think it should stand in the way of  
12 any small regulatory improvement.

13 MR. ROSEN: Okay. I understand. Thank  
14 you.

15 MR. RASMUSSEN: Okay. Then I'll turn it  
16 over to Sunil.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: My name is Sunil  
18 Weerakkody. I'm the chief fire protection in NRR.

19 We briefed the subcommittee, you know,  
20 last week about this rule, and we had a detailed  
21 presentation.

22 My presentation today is going to focus on  
23 a couple of the criteria that we had introduced that  
24 was of significant public interest. We could not  
25 fully answer. I know Dr. Apostolakis indicated he

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wants to see the criteria. I can answer those  
2 questions. There's a number of people in my staff  
3 here who remember what those criteria are, and I think  
4 they can give more information.

5 One of the first and foremost things that  
6 I wanted to apprise this committee of is one of the  
7 significant concerns, issues that has raised some  
8 important stakeholder concerns is in the area of  
9 compliance, and I want to make a statement here that  
10 this rule in no way condones any kind of wilful  
11 noncompliance with our regulation.

12 And let me explain why I say that by, you  
13 know, quickly going through the events on this side of  
14 the box.

15 In early 1980s, after we published the  
16 Appendix I -- I can't remember the exact date -- the  
17 staff conducted Appendix R fire protection  
18 inspections, and during this period, for your benefit  
19 let me just tell you another piece of information.  
20 When the Appendix R rule was published, there was a  
21 lawsuit against NRC, and when the court of appeals  
22 concluded that the rule can go forward, there were a  
23 couple of important issues that they brought forward.

24 They said to this agency you have to keep  
25 the exemption process available with respect to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule, using like the 50.12. It's important because we  
2 were imposing this rule on a number of plants that  
3 could begin operating.

4 And the second thing, I think this goes  
5 to, Dr. Apostolakis, your comment. One of the  
6 weaknesses that the court of appeals pointed out was  
7 that we did not give the stakeholders enough  
8 opportunities or chances to come in and comment.

9 So that's why I think when you go forward  
10 with this rule, we want to make sure that these old  
11 stakeholders have enough opportunities to comment.

12 Having said that, I think the next  
13 important thing is while we conducted these  
14 inspections, there were cases where we found that some  
15 licensees were using manual actions in the 3D2 areas,  
16 and we pointed out that to do that they need the NRC  
17 approval. And they came in with license amendment  
18 requests of 50.12 exemptions, and we reviewed them; we  
19 approved them.

20 So the important thing here is that having  
21 license amendments or having manual actions in 3D2  
22 areas is not a new thing. What is new here is  
23 codifying that.

24 And let me go to the next bullet here. In  
25 1990s, we go to the 1990s. We continued our manual

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 action or we continued our inspections, the fire  
2 protection inspections, and this is the period where  
3 the thermal lag issues came up, and that led to a  
4 higher increased use of manual actions in 3D2 areas.

5 And what happened was, you know, some of  
6 the licensees misinterpreted the rule, and they  
7 thought they could use manual actions without NRC  
8 approval.

9 In the early 2000 --

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: When you say "used," you  
11 mean take credit for.

12 MR. WEERAKKODY: They credited manual  
13 actions, but they failed to recognize that if they are  
14 fully committed to 3D2, they need to come to us for  
15 approval.

16 So when we did the inspections in early  
17 2000, you know, as part of our triennial ROP  
18 inspections, we found a number of situations like  
19 that, and then there were meetings with all stake  
20 holders, and we I would say reached a fork in the  
21 road, which is we had a choice. We had a choice, and  
22 the choice would be to tell all the licensees who were  
23 unapproved manual actions, you'd better come in with  
24 amendments, or the other choice would have been to  
25 publish through a rule our acceptance criteria and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 share it within industry so that they could themselves  
2 decide whether those are acceptable or not.

3 And that is where we are today. I just  
4 wanted to clarify that because that's been a big issue  
5 of contention with some stakeholders.

6 One other thing. What we did was we  
7 realized when we had this issue in front of us that  
8 it is important for us to get out there and put more  
9 specific criteria as soon as possible for the licenses  
10 and for our inspectors. So in March of 2003, we  
11 listed the set of criteria in our inspection procedure  
12 and said, you know, these are the criteria among other  
13 things that the inspectors should use to find out  
14 whether the manual actions are feasible or not because  
15 we wanted to maintain regulatory stability while the  
16 rule is in the making.

17 MR. DIEC: Just a point I wanted to  
18 mention is when we say "feasible," we mean both  
19 feasible and reliable.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: Let me go to the next  
21 slide.

22 And then David had this slide. I just  
23 wanted it for the benefit of this committee to make a  
24 couple of points here.

25 You know, we have in the public side as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 3(g)(1), 3(g)(2) and 3(g)(3). In 3(g)(1) area, we say  
2 a particular area is a 3(g)(1) area. You expect a  
3 complete, separated trains and different like here is  
4 Train A in this area, Train B in that kind of area,  
5 and you find a lot of areas like that in the more  
6 recently built plants.

7 The 3(g)(2) areas have the redundant  
8 trains in the cables, and then the 3D3 areas are areas  
9 like the control room where you cannot -- you know,  
10 you have to have everything in place and really rely  
11 on alternate shutdown panels or dedicated shutdown  
12 capability for those areas.

13 Now, let me go to the next one here.

14 This is an important issue that I want to  
15 spend a couple of minutes on. You know, speaking for  
16 the fire protection program, we are very open minded  
17 and committed to risk informing anything. I mean,  
18 that is the agency's direction, and that is where we  
19 are heading.

20 When we looked at the manual action  
21 rulemaking, and we did consider can we risk inform  
22 this, and one of the things that I want this committee  
23 to recognize is when I say I want to risk inform a  
24 particular area, it entails a particular risk  
25 calculation. In other words, I can go to one area of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a power plant, and depending on the amount of  
2 combustible, depending on how far or, you know, where  
3 the plans are, how far they are, it's a very situation  
4 specific.

5 The only way I can make a risk informed  
6 rule is laying out some high level goal, such as if  
7 your core damage frequency is less than this and you  
8 made defense in depth and safety margin, the  
9 principles you see in 1.174, that's how we could risk  
10 inform.

11 And one of the things I think most of this  
12 committee, if not all, would know is we have done  
13 that. Fifty, forty-eight (c), which was finalized  
14 just a couple of months ago, it's titled "Risk  
15 Informed Performance Based Rule," and if you know the  
16 betas (phonetic) of this rule, you know, today a  
17 licensee can adopt 805 and if they feel that our  
18 compliance with this criteria cannot be met, they can  
19 do a risk calculation, and they can show that the CDF  
20 is less than ten to the minus six. They can show to  
21 us they need defense in depth, and they can do that  
22 train analysis. In fact, they don't even have to come  
23 to us for approval. They just have to document the  
24 analysis. That's 54 --

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It seems to me this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the issue that was discussed in the early days when  
2 1.174 was debated, picking and choosing, and if you  
3 are in a deterministic rule, you'll have to be  
4 deterministic. You can't take a little piece of it  
5 and risk inform that. That's what you're saying.

6 If you want to be risk informed, go to  
7 50.48(c) and do the whole thing in a risk based way.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: And that's exactly, Dr.  
9 Apostolakis, and that's the basis for saying that.  
10 When a licensee commits to 805, they go through a  
11 transition, and when they go through this transition,  
12 they make sure and we make sure they have the right  
13 program, right elements to be in that plan.

14 And once they're in that plan we back off  
15 and we let them manage their plant by core damage  
16 frequency and defense in depth. And we have very  
17 limited capability to do pick a deterministic rule and  
18 plug in the Ps and say you can do this.

19 However, we recognize that, you know,  
20 there would be a large number of plants out there who  
21 don't want to change the program. For them the 50.12,  
22 1.174 for exemption process is available.

23 My staff, even though we are fire  
24 protection, we have started receiving and reviewing  
25 1.174 applications. We can do that. The process is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out there and already a couple of licensees are taking  
2 advantage.

3 So the path is available. So we are  
4 committed to risk informing, but we are trying to put  
5 a --

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But if they use 1.174,  
7 they would have to consider the whole fire issue,  
8 right, not just this particular piece?

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: Under 1.174 the licensees  
10 have the capability and the right, I would say -- it's  
11 a process that is available. The only difference, Dr.  
12 Apostolakis, is if they use 1.174, they need to come  
13 to us, get it reviewed and approved. If they adopt  
14 805, they don't even have to come to us. They have  
15 adopted it, and then --

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But can they do a 1.174  
17 or can they apply using that and look only at the  
18 operator action with the probability? I mean, it  
19 seems to me they would have to clarify a risk  
20 assessment, wouldn't they?

21 MR. ROSEN: They would.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: In which case they're  
23 coming close to 50.48(c).

24 MR. ROSEN: Right. All the way over on  
25 the right-hand side of the spectrum is 50.48(c).

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Where the staff has been in Appendix R space is all  
2 the way on the other side of the spectrum, in full  
3 compliance.

4 What this rule is an attempt to do is to  
5 move a little bit off the full compliance role in  
6 setting up a time line approach. It's not  
7 quantitative, and it's not a PRA, but it does consider  
8 the elements of the sequence.

9 So to that extent it has some of the  
10 elements of risk analysis in it. My trouble with this  
11 is that even though the staff has put in that risk  
12 element in the time line, which is good, they've stuck  
13 to this requirement for requiring fire detection and  
14 suppression in the area of the fire in order to take  
15 credit for manual actions in areas remote from the  
16 fire.

17 And that to me is so deterministic that it  
18 pegs the meter on the left-hand side.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Detection is because,  
20 I mean, you have to know that you have a fire or to --

21 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, one could -- yeah, the  
22 detection part make a whole lot more sense than the  
23 suppression part, but if you had detection and  
24 suppression in a fire area, the likelihood is you will  
25 not need manual actions because the fire will be put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out. It seems to me much more reasonable to level the  
2 playing field and simply say you can ask for credit  
3 for a manual action, even for a fire in an area that  
4 doesn't have detection and suppression, but you have  
5 to take that account into account in the time it  
6 requires you to detect the fire in an area that  
7 doesn't have detection, and the fact that the fire  
8 will burn unsuppressed shortens the amount of time  
9 you're going to have to take actions.

10 You can deal with that in the time line,  
11 and to my -- you know, we had this discussion at  
12 length in the subcommittee, and we didn't reach a  
13 resolution, and I think the issue is still on the  
14 table.

15 I'll give you another opportunity to--

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yeah, I will be coming to  
17 that in mine two slides from now, yes.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm a little bit puzzled  
19 by the whole slide here. Why are you showing us this?

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: Well, the purpose of  
21 showing it is this is one of the issues that when we  
22 had the ACRS subcommittee meeting --

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, the subcommittee  
24 raised it.

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- at the subcommittee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 meeting, this is the issue. I think it is a very  
2 valid question to pose to the staff. Given that the  
3 1995 PRA told us to risk inform, why aren't you risk  
4 informing this rule?

5 And I am I think explaining. We tried.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The subcommittee asked  
7 for it. You're doing the right thing.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

9 MR. ROSEN: That's right, and I just  
10 stated as best I could my position. I'm not sure the  
11 other members of the subcommittee were exactly on  
12 board with what I said or where they stood with  
13 respect to the staff's position. So we'll have a  
14 chance to discuss that.

15 And the answer to your question is the  
16 reason the slide is up there is to put that issue on  
17 the table for the full committee so that we could have  
18 a chance to talk about it.

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: I mean, a summary answer  
20 is --

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It sounds like you're  
22 protesting too much.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: In summary, we have had  
24 these discussions. My point is to risk inform, the  
25 only way to do that is to set high level criteria, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 core damage frequency level. We have done that. In  
2 fact, internally we brag in our section that there is  
3 no other rule that you can point to that I know of in  
4 10 CFR that uses core damage frequency as acceptance  
5 criteria, except 50.48(c).

6 So it's there. It's an FPA --

7 MR. ROSEN: Yes, but how many people have  
8 taken advantage of 50.48?

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: No one yet.

10 MR. ROSEN: No one.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

12 MR. ROSEN: How many people do you think  
13 will take credit for operating manual actions  
14 presumably?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: I would say maybe 50, 50  
16 plants at least because there are some plants who are  
17 not bound by 3D2, and that could be half of the  
18 population. They are not legally bound by the exact  
19 language.

20 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Let me ask you a  
21 question because I only got half of the answer.  
22 Detection and suppression now, detection makes sense.  
23 Okay? I want to know that you can detect it so that  
24 the guy can come in and say, "Oh, there is a fire."

25 Why do you have to have also automatic

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression to take credit for operator action?

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: I can --

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Are you coming to this  
4 later?

5 MR. WEERAKKODY: There's a slide on the  
6 section on suppression.

7 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Oh, all right. I was  
8 just trying to understand the logic. I mean, here we  
9 are challenging the logic of what you have. So I'm  
10 trying to understand the logic.

11 MR. ROSEN: I'm waiting for the answer.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Give the guy a chance.

13 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yes.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Give us all the answers  
15 right now.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. ROSEN: We only have -- yeah, go  
18 ahead. You've got 45 more minutes.

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: I have?

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Less.

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: I don't need that much..

22 MR. ROSEN: Oh, we have an industry  
23 presentation.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: If I interrupt --

25 MR. ROSEN: Thirty-five.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: Let's go to the next  
2 slide, acceptance criteria. These are not the  
3 acceptance criteria in word by word as they appear in  
4 the rule, but this --

5 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now, why did you need  
6 that parentheses there? "Ensures low probability of  
7 failure." This is a deterministic group.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: But as Chairman Rosen  
9 pointed out, what we did was one of the things we  
10 received from all our stakeholders has been simple  
11 feasibility is not sufficient. Our acceptance  
12 criteria has to make sure that there is reliability.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So how do you decide  
14 that?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay. One way, one  
16 solution was this quantification, and we knew going in  
17 that first off to get consensus model to do HRA  
18 quantifications, that's going to be a challenge.

19 The second challenge would be even if it  
20 was successful, the questions on the uncertainties in  
21 terms of implementation, that could be a challenge.

22 But what we did was -- and the Office of  
23 Research helped us out -- they formed an expert panel  
24 and went through the type of issues that are looked at  
25 under HRA and looked at those qualitatively and tired

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to factor those things with a time margin.

2 In other words, rather than saying if you  
3 need ten minutes or 20 minutes, having exactly 20  
4 minutes to perform the action is not sufficient. You  
5 need to have some margin, and when that margin is  
6 decided, that was done by looking at the --

7 DR. WALLIS: Is it just time?

8 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, it's not just  
9 time.

10 DR. WALLIS: The subcommittee you were  
11 talking about an operator having to find a ladder and  
12 to put it up against something and climb up and turn  
13 something. Presumably he could fall off the ladder or  
14 the ladder could be misplaced. All kinds of things  
15 could go wrong.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: There could be a lot of  
17 smoke around.

18 DR. WALLIS: Not just time.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Smoke.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: It's the uncertainties.

21 MR. DIEC: It has the elements you  
22 mentioned.

23 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I'm anxious to get to  
24 the point. Could you proceed with the presentation?

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: The answer is it's not just  
2 time. All those other things are considered.

3 MR. WEERAKKODY: And the second bullet is  
4 permit both licensees and NRC to establish consistency  
5 as to what operator manual actions will be allowed.

6 One of the problems we have encountered  
7 consistently in fire protection and that has led to a  
8 lot of questions is the lack of clarity in our  
9 regulations. And I think the acceptance, when we deal  
10 with acceptance criteria, we tried very hard to come  
11 up with a set of objective criteria so when an  
12 inspector interferes us with the licensee, there is a  
13 clear expectation of what is needed. And that was  
14 something that we looked for when we deal with  
15 acceptance criteria.

16 DR. WALLIS: And you're going to explain  
17 acceptance criteria to us then?

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: He just said it's expert  
19 opinion.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: That is the --

21 MR. ROSEN: That's the next slide, right?

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: is it?

23 MR. ROSEN: Slide 11. I don't know what  
24 you're on. I have 11.

25 DR. WALLIS: I think the only acceptance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criterion seems to be time.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: I think, Dr. Wallis, I  
3 think what is missing so far, and it seems like both  
4 you and Dr. Apostolakis are asking, you know, and we  
5 had a slide in our previous presentation where we had  
6 listed the eight to nine -- actually do you have a  
7 copy?

8 There was one slide where we summarized.  
9 What I think we could do is not the rule language.  
10 There was like one slide.

11 DR. WALLIS: The reason for asking these  
12 questions is the column with the present situation is  
13 there is vagueness. We're not quite sure. The  
14 operator isn't quite sure. The licensee isn't quite  
15 sure if his operations are going to be acceptable. It  
16 seems to me uncertainty.

17 And the whole idea of the rule is to  
18 clarify this and have some fair criteria so that the  
19 licensee understands when he's in compliance. Isn't  
20 that the whole idea of the rule?

21 And all of this other stuff about risk  
22 informing is irrelevant.

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: Right, yes. I think what  
24 I am saying, Dr. Wallis, is I can go over the eight  
25 items that are in our acceptance criteria.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Give us a few.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay. One of the things  
3 we look for is the environmental conditions. Let me  
4 just quickly go through the bullets. We looked at the  
5 functionality of an accessibility to the two frontal  
6 cables.

7 We look at the availability of the  
8 indications for diagnoses.

9 We look at and insure whether the  
10 communication, the radios, crates, et cetera, are  
11 available.

12 We look at whether the portable support  
13 equipment are there.

14 For that particular fire scenario if life  
15 support systems, equipment are needed, we make sure  
16 that those things are ready to go, like a SCBAs and  
17 protective gear.

18 And then we look at a fire time line.

19 So the seven items I listed here, what you  
20 would find in the rule language, these explanations,  
21 not just one word as to what, exactly what it means.

22 Now, if I take an example of something  
23 from --

24 MR. KLEIN: Sunil, excuse me. This is  
25 Alex Klein. I'm a fire protection engineer. I work

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for Sunil.

2 There are a couple of more criteria that  
3 I'd like to mention just to clarify that there is more  
4 to the criteria.

5 We have criteria in the rule for  
6 procedures and for training. We have a criterion on  
7 implementation. In other words, the staffing, is the  
8 staffing available?

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: How does one train for  
10 a fire when there may be smoke in the real thing?  
11 How do you do that?

12 MR. KLEIN: That's a very good question,  
13 and that's through the criterion labeled  
14 demonstration, and what we do is we've provided some  
15 guidance where we ask the licensee to -- there are, of  
16 course, certain limitations with respect to  
17 simulation, smoke and so forth, and the environment,  
18 and that's where the time margin is also taken into  
19 account.

20 And I believe that when the expert  
21 elicitation panel got together, they took into account  
22 things like the fact when a licensee demonstrates an  
23 operator manual action, that he can't introduce smoke  
24 into the environment. You can't introduce the fact  
25 that there might be active fire fighting suppression

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities going on. So I believe that when the  
2 expert elicitation panel sat down, they took into  
3 account the fact that licensees would be limited to  
4 how much they could actually simulate when they  
5 performed the demonstration.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Do you remember any  
7 names of these experts?

8 PARTICIPANT: Gareth Parry.

9 MR. GALLUCCI: This is Ray Gallucci. I  
10 wasn't on the panel, but I worked with the panel.

11 Gareth Parry was on it. Rebecca Nease,  
12 Senior Regional Inspector; Marty Kazarians consulting  
13 to Sandia on fire protection; Jim Bongarra, a senior  
14 engineer here at NRC; Michael Jung, who is in the PRA  
15 Branch; and Peter Coltay (phonetic).

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So there was nobody --

17 MR. GALLUCCI: No, no, but several people  
18 had -- Michael Jung had been an SRO. Alan  
19 Kolaczowski and John Forrester were the coordinators.

20 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Please let me just  
21 interfere if I could for a second because, Jack, we  
22 have spent almost an hour dancing around the issue of  
23 what are you proposing. You know, you're telling we  
24 don't want to go risk informing because, et cetera.  
25 These are all of the discussions you had on the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee, but we were not a subcommittee.

2 I need to understand. Now, the only page  
3 where I find some criteria is page 12. Maybe we  
4 should go to that page. Is it what you're proposing  
5 there? Could you explain to us what is this change?  
6 I mean, I don't know how many other members are at the  
7 subcommittee meeting, but for those who weren't we  
8 need to understand this.

9 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: What page is it?

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, it's not on page 2.  
11 I guess what we will do, Dr. Bonaca, I am going to ask  
12 Rick to -- can we make ten copies of the rule itself  
13 and bring it over?

14 What we will do is give me a few more  
15 minutes to go over the other slides, and what they  
16 will do is bring --

17 MR. ROSEN: Bring what?

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- bring the rule  
19 criteria to share with you because I think what Dr.  
20 Bonaca is saying is that, you know, he hasn't seen the  
21 rule criterion.

22 MS. BLACK: Well, I think the package we  
23 sent to you in advance, that included the proposed  
24 rule statement of considerations. At the end of that  
25 package is the actual rule language, which does list

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these acceptance --

2 MR. ROSEN: Of course, and we all have --  
3 we have that. We have the rule language. We have the  
4 regulatory guide. We have the regulatory analysis and  
5 one more thing. I forget what. We had four things.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but it is  
7 customary during the presentation to summarize those  
8 things. You don't just once in here and say we had  
9 them. Yeah, you had them and you must have read them.

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: We could do that. What  
11 I'm hearing on the -- the more contentious fact here,  
12 but I will go with the other ones.

13 DR. SHACK: Somewhere before we finish,  
14 the issue I would like to get to is why you think you  
15 need the automatic suppression.

16 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I've been asking  
17 several times.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We all want to see that.

19 DR. SHACK: If we could just aim at that  
20 particular topic.

21 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay. So let's do that  
22 now.

23 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Because that's the  
24 only thing that we really -- that we had ever prepared  
25 before, had read before, were those two issues. Okay?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 And the issues were contentious in the sense that why  
2 do you need that, and it seems to me in the  
3 presentation of the industry the same point is made.

4 So return to the extended basis for saying  
5 if you want to have manual option allowed, you have to  
6 have all sorts of multi-file process suppression  
7 (phonetic), and I'm trying to understand the  
8 connection there.

9 DR. SHACK: The connection. The nexus as  
10 we say.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Let me do that, that and  
12 that.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Go ahead.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: What you see pictorially  
15 here is in 3(g)(2) we had three ways to meet the  
16 3(g)(2). One was to have a three out of five barrier.  
17 The other was to have a 20 foot separation without  
18 intervening combustibles and with suppression and  
19 detectors, one our fire barrier with fire detection  
20 and suppression, and the one that we are adding is  
21 overt actions with --

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So this is "or."

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: This is "or," after  
24 the --

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This is "or," "or."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. WEERAKKODY: Now, when we were working  
4 on the proposed rules, we did ask ourselves should the  
5 operator manual actions have the acceptance criteria,  
6 and we looked at a number of things.

7 And, again, one of the things that we  
8 recognized was we are looking at 3(g)(2), which means  
9 if you assume that a fire happens here and we just let  
10 it burn without any kind of suppression or detection,  
11 what that means is we are letting the two trains that  
12 we rely on --

13 DR. WALLIS: Well, now I'm really puzzled.  
14 You just have a fire and you let it burn?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: If we --

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: He says if we let it.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: If we do not have --

18 DR. WALLIS: But do you ever do that?

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: We don't -- we are not  
20 proposing we do that.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's a hypothetical.

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: It's a hypothetical. If  
23 we do not have a fire detection and an automatic fire  
24 suppression or a fixed fire suppression system to  
25 mitigate that fire, we will be relying solely and only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on a manual action to bring this plant to a hot  
2 standby.

3 One of the things that me and all the  
4 staff who worked on this issue realized was a manual  
5 action's reliability, typically they are not very  
6 high. They could be a .2, .1, and if they're highly  
7 reliable, maybe a .01, and from a difference in depth  
8 aspect -- in other words, you have a fire, and there's  
9 one other action that you rely on to prevent or to do  
10 shutdown, which is in this case the manual action, we  
11 did not want to have a situation where we are relying  
12 on a manual action whose failure probability may be a  
13 .2.

14 And it's hard to quantify or upper bound  
15 failure probability for the manual actions for all of  
16 the situations out there.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So what you're saying is  
18 that the suppression system, in fact, may save one of  
19 the trains?

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

21 DR. SHACK: Without a barrier of any sort.

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: Even without a barrier.  
23 And we have discussed this a lot within the staff.  
24 Three D2 area has to be done in cable. So the choice  
25 that the staff has made --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Into the microphone, please.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: The choice that we had  
3 to make was are we as regulators going to say I'm  
4 going to rely on the manual action and, therefore, I  
5 have one success part whose failure probability I do  
6 not know, but which we know can be sometimes high and  
7 say not have that requirement or are we going to put  
8 that as a requirement?

9 Now, we chose in our proposed rule, and we  
10 are keeping a very open mind on this during the public  
11 comment period. We chose for the proposed rule as  
12 regulators we need to put that as a requirement  
13 because, you know, knowing full well that in some  
14 situations maybe that could introduce unnecessary --

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What is a suppressant?

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: The suppression system  
17 could be a fixed water system that -- go ahead. Alex  
18 of my staff is an operative.

19 MR. KLEIN: Yes. A fire suppression  
20 system can consist of a water based system, for  
21 example, a sprinkler system, much like --

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't that accelerate  
23 a failure?

24 MR. ROSEN: No, it puts fires out

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The electric shorts are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not --

2 MR. ROSEN: But by far the most important  
3 thing is to put the fire out.

4 DR. SHACK: But what are the chances that  
5 you can actually send a signal through after the  
6 suppression system comes on and dowses everything?

7 MR. KLEIN: It was one of the lessons  
8 learned with the Brown's Ferry fire. One of the  
9 lessons learned was to apply water.

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I k now, I know. When  
11 in doubt either complete the square or put water on  
12 it, and water is reasonable. But if you have partial  
13 damage. Water may actually do damage, but anyway, I  
14 understand the argument now.

15 MR. SIEBER: But there are other fire  
16 suppressants.

17 MR. KLEIN: Yes, that's correct. There  
18 are gaseous fire suppression systems also.

19 MR. ROSEN: The principle of fire  
20 protection, the overarching principle is to put the  
21 fire out. Put the fire out. It's not so hard to  
22 understand.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This argument is  
24 different.

25 MR. ROSEN: The other things are potential

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequences of putting the fire out.

2 DR. SHACK: But we also want to shut the  
3 reactor down, and he's arguing that it should take  
4 some credit for that if you had the fire suppression  
5 system.

6 DR. KRESS: Well, what I gather from what  
7 he has said, George, is you have two trains to shut  
8 this thing down. If you have a 20 foot separation  
9 between them, the fire in one area is probably not  
10 going to affect the one in the other. If you have a  
11 one hour fire barrier, you can say the same thing.

12 If you have neither of those you'd better  
13 have a fire suppression system on them because the  
14 fire in one place is going to affect the train in the  
15 other. That's what I gather.

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, that's true, but why  
17 should then one say you can't take credit for an  
18 operator manual action in an area completely remote  
19 from the fire?

20 DR. KRESS: I'm saying you have to have  
21 it. If the train is fairly close together.

22 MR. ROSEN: Well, yeah, but he's not  
23 talking --

24 DR. SHACK: And he's only talking two ways  
25 to get the system shut down, and that seems to me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reasonable enough.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: He wants to have defense  
3 in depth.

4 MR. ROSEN: But that has nothing to do  
5 with giving credit for operator manual action.

6 MR. SIEBER: Well, wait a minute. This  
7 rule is the 3(g)(2) rule.

8 MR. ROSEN: I'm the chairman of the  
9 committee. I think I ought to be given a chance to  
10 try to explain this because the staff has not.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. ROSEN: This chart you see in front of  
13 you, think of it as columns, four columns. The staff  
14 is saying the first three columns are roughly  
15 equivalent. In other words, you can take credit for  
16 a three-hour fire barrier in an area or, or you can  
17 take credit if you have 20 feet of separation with no  
18 intervening combustibles, or you could take credit for  
19 a one-hour fire barrier if you have fire detectors and  
20 automatic suppression.

21 Do you see those things above in the  
22 columns? That's what the current rule says. For a 20  
23 foot separation in one hour, you have to have fire  
24 detectors and automatic fire suppression. You don't  
25 need that for a three-hour fire.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, they're adding to that operator  
2 manual actions, and they're saying for cases we have  
3 operator manual actions, they want parallelism with  
4 the 3(g)(2)(b) and 3(g)(2)(c).

5           CHAIRPERSON BONACA: That means in this  
6 case you have one-hour fire barrier. You have no 20  
7 foot separation. There is no three-hour --

8           MR. ROSEN: That's the staff's argument.

9           CHAIRPERSON BONACA: -- and therefore you  
10 want to have automatic fire suppression and fire  
11 detectors above.

12           MR. ROSEN: That's the staff's argument.  
13 Now, the argument that I offer and maybe some of the  
14 other members will offer at the subcommittee -- I  
15 don't know -- is if you're going to analyze operator  
16 manual actions in accordance with the reg. guide that  
17 has all of that PRA-like stuff, you know, if you  
18 consider the time line and you add a margin, a factor  
19 of two on the time line and you have all of the  
20 considerations of communications, life support  
21 equipment, can you really do it feasibly and reliably?  
22           Why prejudice, why bias the result by  
23 saying you've got to have fire detection and automatic  
24 suppression, too, just because of the parallelism  
25 argument with what you now have in 3(g)(2)?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Now, I grant part of that argument which  
2           is if you don't know about the fire, fire detectors,  
3           well, then maybe the thing burned uncontrollably for  
4           a long time. Having been in plants for my entire  
5           career, I know that's not true. I mean fires tend to  
6           get noticed fairly soon.

7           But I could understand the arguments of  
8           detection, but I really do not understand the argument  
9           for suppression, except in this construct that you put  
10          up up here. The parallelism construct, we have to  
11          maintain that. That's a deterministic, compliance  
12          based construct.

13          CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I think one thing I  
14          could postulate, however, Steve, I mean, would be, for  
15          example, given that I have this room with equipment  
16          and trains that are less than 20 feet apart, I don't  
17          have any fire barrier in between. Okay. The  
18          likelihood of operators manual action success is not  
19          that great.

20          MR. ROSEN: Why? They're not even in that  
21          room. They're in a separate room doing actions that  
22          are intended to combat the fact that both trains in  
23          that room burned down.

24          They could be completely in another  
25          building.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: The question is how  
2 reliable do you think that action is? And the staff's  
3 argument as I understand it is a classic defense in  
4 depth argument. We have large uncertainty. We want  
5 an excellent defense in depth.

6 MR. ROSEN: Well, but the staff's argument  
7 is only true if the actions are complicated. In other  
8 words, if they're very simple actions, if the fire  
9 starts out in our conference room on the other side  
10 and all I have to do in the control room is go outside  
11 the control room door and turn a switch, it is obvious  
12 to me that I can do that and with a very high  
13 reliability. So the argument isn't perfect.

14 For very simple operator manual actions,  
15 one can do it without suppression and detection in  
16 that area.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You have to appreciate  
18 though they are not really dealing with one specific  
19 situation and another specific situation. They are  
20 trying to have a rule.

21 MR. ROSEN: Of course, of course.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And there may be  
23 situations where it's not so obvious and simple.

24 MR. ROSEN: That's right. That's why you  
25 do the time line. The time line shows whether the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actions are complicated or not, whether they're  
2 feasible and reliable.. For a very simple action I  
3 maintain the time line will show you can do that  
4 without suppression or detection probably.

5 I'm willing to give in on detection.

6 DR. WALLIS: Will you explain to me why  
7 you don't want to suppress the fire? I don't  
8 understand that.

9 MR. ROSEN: If you say it that way it  
10 characterizes pejorative. I didn't say anything about  
11 not wanting to suppress the fire.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, why do you want to  
13 do away with this.

14 MR. ROSEN: I do not want it to go away.  
15 I want simply to be able to analyze it realistically.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: No, you said you wanted  
17 to replace this automatic fire suppression. You want  
18 to get the operator manual action to go up another  
19 step, don't you?

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, to be a separate  
21 colony for --

22 MR. ROSEN: I don't want to require  
23 automatic suppression across the board because there  
24 are actions that are simply not needed, and if we  
25 allow that and if that's what we recommend to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Commission, that they put this in place, we will not  
2 meet the objectives of this rule.

3 DR. SHACK: But that's the same with 20  
4 foot separation. I don't need fire suppression a lot  
5 of the time either. You know, it's a small fire.  
6 They're far away, but when you're writing the rule,  
7 you write the rule with the fire suppression and the  
8 25th separation.

9 MR. ROSEN: But then nobody will come in  
10 for approval under the operator manual action  
11 criteria. It's basically going to end up being  
12 essentially an empty set. This whole discussion will  
13 have been valueless.

14 I will not if I'm a licensee come in for  
15 approval of an operator manual action if I have to  
16 first go in and put in automatic suppression and  
17 detection. I don't need to. Once I put in automatic  
18 suppression, it detects it. I don't need credit for  
19 an operator manual action.

20 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: The question is  
21 important here. Are you telling me that, no, I would  
22 expect the plants surrounding today so that they  
23 either have three hour fire barrier or they have 20  
24 feet separation, automatic fire suppression, and fire  
25 -- is it in existence now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, that was my  
2 question, too.

3 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: And so, therefore,  
4 I'm saying you're looking at other action that the  
5 licensee may come with, are not going to tie my  
6 substitute for areas where there is no automatic fire  
7 suppression or fire detector right now, is it?

8 DR. KRESS: Our understanding was that  
9 some of them are. We're operating with the operator  
10 action --

11 MR. ROSEN: They're taking credit for that  
12 action, and now the question is: will they get cited  
13 for noncompliance? Will they come in for an exemption  
14 or will this rule cover them?

15 What I hear all being argued by some of  
16 the members of this committee is they'd rather have  
17 the licensees come in for exemptions on the 50.12, and  
18 I think that would exactly be the reverse of what this  
19 was intended to achieve.

20 DR. SHACK: When you've given credit for  
21 manual actions, have you always required fire  
22 suppression?

23 MR. WEERAKKODY: When a license amendment  
24 comes to us, there have been cases where we have  
25 approved those amendments without suppression, but let

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me explain why. Then at that point we have the  
2 opportunity to find out how much combustibles are  
3 there. Like, for example, I know my staff who is not  
4 here today, he said, you know, he had received an  
5 approved amendment where the licensee would say in  
6 this area you have no combustibles, no ignition  
7 sources. It's classified as G(2), but then the staff  
8 is satisfied that it's safe.

9 And one of the other things I wanted to  
10 make a remark is I know most of these members, you  
11 know, you like numeric, but let me just be the  
12 numerator. I know Dr. Wallis is saying that.

13 We all know that if you look at the fire  
14 frequencies in areas, they may be in the order of  
15 maybe one in 1,000 or let's say one in 10,000. As the  
16 NRC people responsible for the safety of those out  
17 plants, I want to make sure that when I make the rule  
18 I'm not letting greater than ten to the minus five  
19 kind of actions out there without our approval or some  
20 examination.

21 So if I'm saying my fire frequency is one  
22 in 10,000 and if I say my failure probability of the  
23 manual action is a .1, okay, a number of us have done  
24 HRA calculations, and those numbers come out not .01  
25 and not .03. In most cases they come out at .2, .1,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sometimes .3. In some cases they come out at .01.

2 Sitting here in the head of this, I don't  
3 know what that number is. So given that, when we make  
4 the rule, we want to be able to say we have maintained  
5 adequate protection out there.

6 What I am saying is unless I see a risk  
7 calculation or unless I see a license amendment, like  
8 you said, that tells me here's how much combustibles,  
9 we cannot say all situations out there provide  
10 adequate protection without --

11 MR. ROSEN: But you have that covered,  
12 Sunil, with the requirement for the time line and the  
13 action in the reg. guide.

14 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Can you tell us what the  
15 time line is?

16 MR. ROSEN: It's in the --

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: The next page.

18 DR. WALLIS: That has nothing to do with  
19 the requirement for fire suppression. The only time  
20 you wouldn't have fire suppression would be if you had  
21 a room with no combustibles in it.

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: That is the one I clearly  
23 know. There may be other cases where we might approve  
24 it for some other reason, but this is the one that  
25 stuck in my mind because I asked my staff, "When did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you guys approve some of this?"

2 DR. WALLIS: Are there other really  
3 instances out there in the plant where they don't have  
4 automatic fire suppression and they have combustibles  
5 around?

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: Well, there could be  
7 another case, Dr. Wallis. Let's say, for example --

8 DR. WALLIS: Does that exist out there?

9 MR. ROSEN: I should think so.

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: I believe so. Do you  
11 have an answer to that?

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why is the time line so  
13 important?

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Can you give a better  
15 answer to Dr. Wallis' question?

16 MR. KLEIN: With respect to any specific  
17 license amendments?

18 DR. WALLIS: I'm sort of in favor of  
19 having automatic fire suppression. I just want to  
20 know a situation where it might be absurd to require  
21 it so that my own preference could be demolished. I  
22 think that normally you would expect to have fire  
23 suppression installed.

24 MR. KLEIN: It could be a situation, Dr.  
25 Wallis, where you might have a very large fire area,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 large volume, where you might have combustibles, for  
2 example. You might have Train A on the left side of  
3 this large volume and Train B on the right side of  
4 this volume.

5 DR. WALLIS: Twenty foot in between?

6 MR. KLEIN: You've got more than 20 feet.  
7 You've got some large distance in between.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, I think --

9 DR. WALLIS: Then you're covered.

10 MR. WEERAKKODY: Then you're covered in  
11 here. I'll give you a better situation. You may have  
12 -- and I broke down some plants where there's this big  
13 area. It gets labeled as 3D2 because in the big area  
14 you have Train A and B cables running through.

15 However, when you walk in the area, you  
16 find these two cable trays crossing, and they may be  
17 even horizontally apart, 13 feet apart, okay, and you  
18 look around. It's all empty. There's no pumps, no  
19 combustibles there.

20 Clearly, we would approve something like  
21 that, but then we also looked at, and I have walked  
22 through some other plants, where you have the Train A  
23 and B cables with the HPCI Pump A, HPCI Pump B, LPSI  
24 Pump A, LPSI pump -- all in this one area, and I would  
25 say that's a situation where --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Where fixed suppression makes  
2 sense.

3 MR. WEERAKKODY: -- you need, you  
4 definitely need detection and suppression.

5 So I think the point I am making here is  
6 that when we make the rule, I do not know unless it is  
7 a fully risk informed rule like 50.48(c), to say,  
8 okay, for these cases you don't need detection  
9 suppression, but we would recognize and we have always  
10 recognized and in all public meetings that this  
11 requirement is going to create some unnecessary  
12 conservatisms, and that could be solved with  
13 amendments, license amendments.

14 But we don't look at those amendments as  
15 unnecessary amendments. We look at those as necessary  
16 amendments that has a role to play.

17 Do you want to go to the next one on the  
18 time?

19 MR. ROSEN: We'd better get on with it.

20 DR. SHACK: Mr. Rosen thinks this provides  
21 sufficient margin when you look at the time line, and  
22 I guess that's really the question.

23 MR. ROSEN: That's right.

24 DR. SHACK: Either it does or it doesn't.

25 MR. SIEBER: You have to look at why the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 20 foot separation.

2 MR. ROSEN: Jack, I'm going to have to ask  
3 you to -- we've only got 15 minutes left. We've got  
4 a ten minute presentation. Can we let him get  
5 through?

6 MR. SIEBER: I'll just say that I agree  
7 with the staff rather than the other.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: Let me go to the time  
9 margin. Let me not spend a --

10 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think we're going to  
11 discuss this much more.

12 MR. SIEBER: I agree with you.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay. Thank you, sir.

15 On the time margin, rather than going into  
16 a lot of detail, let me just say that we spent a lot  
17 of time, thanks to Office of Research support,  
18 dissecting the different time components and trying to  
19 come up with some kind of margin that insures  
20 reliability of the manual action.

21 Now, as Chairman Rosen says, it is  
22 possible that in some situations that this time margin  
23 would give you such good reliability that if you do a  
24 calculation you can show the core damage frequency is  
25 less than ten to the minus six.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I thought the whole idea  
2 of developing new models for HRA was to get away from  
3 this.

4 MR. ROSEN: We're not doing HRA here.  
5 We're just doing a sequence analysis.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't matter what  
7 you're doing. In the early days we said time is the  
8 most critical dimension here for performance of the  
9 operators, and develop models and all of that, and  
10 then the whole world collapsed and they said, "No,  
11 that's not it. There are other things, too."

12 So I'm not doing HRA here, but it seems to  
13 me that this goes back in time, doesn't it?

14 MS. LOIS: Can I answer this question?

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

16 MS. LOIS: This is Erasmia Lois, the  
17 Office of Research.

18 I totally agree with you that HRA takes  
19 into consideration many other human performance  
20 aspects, but what happens is with this specifically,  
21 apparently the acceptance criteria, the qualitative  
22 acceptance criteria, were not discussed here in any  
23 kind of detail.

24 But when we got together and we tried to  
25 address the accommodation of the ACRS to consider HRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk insights as part of this rule, we recognized that  
2 many of the human performance issues, performance  
3 shaping factors, for example, that are considered as  
4 part of HRA are taken into consideration through the  
5 acceptance criteria: staffing procedures,  
6 availability of equipment, CBAs. All of that is part  
7 of the rule.

8 And in addition to the reg. guide requires  
9 the licensees to have demonstrated the feasibility of  
10 their actions, and, therefore, a lot of the  
11 uncertainty has been removed.

12 Now, the remaining uncertainty, which is  
13 what about if the guy falls off the ladder or what  
14 about if the guy, you know -- it's smoke in the room  
15 and, therefore, he has to put on the CBA, et cetera.  
16 That part of the uncertainty, we thought that it can  
17 be addressed through the time margin. Otherwise we  
18 would have to develop HRA methodology and data that  
19 would have, you know, variance issue approved and the  
20 licenses should also agree with and it would have been  
21 a much more detailed analysis needed, that we thought  
22 that probably not needed for this specific issues.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: To me the issue of smoke  
24 is a key issue here. If they don't see where they're  
25 going, you know, they have to wear heavy equipment and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so on, time may be affected significantly.

2 MR. ROSEN: That's why you do the time  
3 analysis. If they have to go into an area in which  
4 there is smoke, you have to show that there's adequate  
5 time to do that.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So there's guidance how  
7 to calculate, estimate those times, diagnosis and  
8 implementation time?

9 MR. GALLUCCI: This is Ray Gallucci, who  
10 also worked on the reg. guide.

11 Yes. In order to establish a time margin,  
12 you must first do a demonstration which assumes that  
13 all of the previous criteria, environmental  
14 conditions, et cetera, are met.

15 But just a summary point on some other  
16 items here. What Dr. Rosen was saying about being  
17 able to incorporate detection and suppression in the  
18 analysis, and what you, Dr. Apostolakis, are saying  
19 about why not just do basic HRA, the answer to that is  
20 that's what 50.48(c), NFPA, 805 provides. This is the  
21 deterministic rule where you're forced to back off  
22 from some of the ideal analytical conditions.

23 MR. ROSEN: All right. We need to go on  
24 because I want to talk about demonstration or else  
25 you'll have no chance to respond.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WEERAKKODY: I think one of the things  
2 I wanted to comment --

3 MR. SIEBER: Demonstration?

4 MR. ROSEN: It's on your next slide.  
5 Just go ahead.

6 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, the next slide is the  
7 time margin.

8 MR. ROSEN: Well, it talks about  
9 demonstrated time.

10 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Let's complete the  
11 presentation and then --

12 MR. ROSEN: I'm trying.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: In the proposed rule we  
14 have said let's have double the time that is  
15 demonstrated, but one of the things I want to right  
16 after that say is we have in the proposal asked the  
17 question from the licensee or any other stakeholder  
18 and said to them if you could suggest better methods  
19 that we could use and in substance then we would  
20 consider them.

21 MR. ROSEN: Right now the rules require a  
22 demonstration of each manual action every 12 months,  
23 correct?

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: I believe the words  
25 are --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GALLUCCI: Yes, that's correct, or  
2 classes of manual actions, not specifically every one.

3 MR. ROSEN: That's not what it says, but  
4 it says manual actions.

5 MR. GALLUCCI: Well, the reg. guide would  
6 give you that relaxation and clarify that.

7 MR. ROSEN: That's not what it says in the  
8 reg. guide right now. So I just wanted to know if you  
9 have anything more to say about demonstration before  
10 we adjourn on this subject.

11 Right now the language in the reg. guide  
12 and the rule says you have to demonstrate each action  
13 every year. It seems to me unreasonable, but go  
14 ahead.

15 It seems disruptive and chaotic actually.

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: You mentioned that in the  
17 last time, and we're going to take that as a take-back  
18 and reevaluate.

19 MR. GALLUCCI: That would be a rewording,  
20 specify classes of manual actions.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why don't you give them  
22 more flexibility then and say, "Okay. We are  
23 convinced that the operator action is uncertain and we  
24 want an extra defense in depth measure," and right now  
25 you are saying that's a fire suppression system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1                   How about if somebody says, "I'll install  
2 a one hour fire barrier"?

3                   DR. SHACK: He's already done it. He  
4 moves to the other column.

5                   DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Then he moves to the  
6 other and you still need the suppression.

7                   MR. WEERAKKODY: They have installed three  
8 hour.

9                   CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I think manual action  
10 is always an alternate for the one hour barrier.

11                   DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah.

12                   MR. WEERAKKODY: Or the 20 foot.

13                   DR. KRESS: What fixes T3?

14                   DR. SHACK: That's the time you need to do  
15 the action.

16                   DR. KRESS: I know, but I could pick one  
17 out of the air?

18                   DR. SHACK: No, it's a thermal hydraulic.

19                   DR. WALLIS: It's about 100 percent in  
20 time.

21                   DR. SHACK: It's whatever action you're  
22 proposing to do to shut it down.

23                   DR. WALLIS: A core disaster.

24                   MR. ROSEN: It's the time available.

25                   DR. KRESS: I know what the action is. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to know what fixes it. What determines it?

2 MR. SIEBER: T3 is twice T1 plus --

3 MS. LOIS: Are you able to preserve enough  
4 equipment from fire damage so that you can go to hot  
5 shutdown? I mean, if you can take the --

6 DR. KRESS: I understand the reason for  
7 it. I understand what you're doing. I just want to  
8 know what determines T3. I'll need to calculate a  
9 number. How do I calculate that number?

10 MR. GALLUCCI: T3 is the time from when  
11 the fire starts to when you can achieve and maintain  
12 hot shutdown conditions based on the plant's thermal  
13 hydraulic analysis, any other considerations they may  
14 have. It's something that is determined by the  
15 licensee or the inspector if the licensee hasn't  
16 determined that.

17 DR. KRESS: It is characteristic of the  
18 shutdown system of your reactor?

19 MR. GALLUCCI: Hot shutdown.

20 DR. KRESS: Hot shutdown. That's all I  
21 wanted to know. What was T3?

22 MR. ROSEN: Okay. I think we've got  
23 enough of that. Unless you've got something else to  
24 say, let's move.

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: No, I think unless you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have any questions, I'm more than happy to --

2 DR. WALLIS: This thing we've been all  
3 arguing about, is that already presently apart from  
4 the operator actions? Is that presently the rule?

5 MR. DIEC: It is presently in the proposed  
6 rule.

7 DR. WALLIS: The present rule is not  
8 ready. All you've done is stuck in --

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, that's correct, yes.

10 DR. KRESS: Yeah, but not all the plants  
11 have this fire suppression

12 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: This is for the  
13 Chairman of the ACRS.

14 MR. ROSEN: All right. I think we're  
15 ready to hear from the industry. They have requested  
16 ten minutes.

17 MR. EMERSON: This will be brief. This is  
18 just an update of the information we presented at the  
19 subcommittee meeting last week.

20 We were asked at that subcommittee meeting  
21 whether we recommended that the rulemaking proceed or  
22 not, and so this presentation is structured around the  
23 specific recommendations we have with respect to that  
24 rulemaking.

25 The recommendations are summarized on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Slide 2. They address the areas of automatic  
2 suppression, time margin factor, security events,  
3 which has already been covered and I won't deal with  
4 it all in this presentation, and the structure of the  
5 rule itself as to whether it should be a detailed rule  
6 or a simple rule with detail in the regulatory guide,  
7 and a request that we improve the degree of  
8 stakeholder participation in the development of these  
9 acceptance criteria.

10 DR. WALLIS: Is that stopping going out  
11 how? It will still go out now for comment and you'd  
12 have these comments on it.

13 MR. EMERSON: Yes.

14 DR. WALLIS: So there's no reason we  
15 should stop it from going out now for comment unless  
16 it's totally flawed.

17 MR. EMERSON: I don't recommend that we  
18 stop the rulemaking. I would --

19 DR. WALLIS: So you're recommending that  
20 it not go out for public comment.

21 MR. EMERSON: I am recommending that some  
22 changes be made before it does out for public comment.

23 The first change I would suggest is a  
24 simple rule with the text changed to (c)(1), as you  
25 see on the slide. With the acceptance criteria that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are currently in the proposed Section 3(p) be in place  
2 in a regulatory guide.

3 The reason for that is if you put this  
4 level of detail in the acceptance criteria in the rule  
5 itself, it's a very cumbersome process to get it  
6 changes if you decide a year down the road that your  
7 criteria are wrong.

8 Secondly, you're going to have a great  
9 many exemption requests which kind of defeats the  
10 purpose of this rulemaking in the first place.

11 Security events I'll skip through since  
12 that's been covered adequately.

13 The only thing I would add to the  
14 discussion of automatic suppression is a reminder that  
15 automatic suppression is already provided for in fire  
16 areas according to the regulations, has been there for  
17 many years, has already been deemed adequate to  
18 address the fire hazards in any particular fire area,  
19 and it's just very difficult to see how additional  
20 suppression in those areas is going to change the  
21 operator's ability to carry out a manual action in an  
22 area complete remote from the fire area where the  
23 suppression is.

24 This provision will, again, defeat the  
25 purpose of the rulemaking by resulting in a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requests for exemptions because this will be a very  
2 expensive thing for a plant to implement, either  
3 modifications to put in suppression or to go through  
4 a number of exemptions in a large number of fire areas  
5 with little or no safety gain. That's really our  
6 basic objection to it.

7 In the area of time margin, again, we  
8 believe that if this provision stays in there, it  
9 isn't treating operator actions consistently for  
10 manual actions, consistently with the way they're  
11 treated for other areas of plant operations and event  
12 response, such as EOPs, severe accident management  
13 guidance, all of which use operator actions  
14 extensively for situations that are beyond the normal  
15 licensing basis.

16 DR. WALLIS: What are these manual actions  
17 replacing in the present rule? Maybe they're  
18 replacing the fire suppression system rather than the  
19 fire barrier.

20 What are they equivalent to? I have  
21 trouble telling where to put them in this matrix.

22 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: What, the family?

23 DR. WALLIS: No, the staff proposes that  
24 they're equivalent to a one hour barrier. Are you  
25 proposing that they're equivalent to a fire

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression system, the manual action?

2 MR. EMERSON: Well, manual actions are a  
3 different area of defense in depth. Suppression is  
4 one area of defense in depth. Prevention is another.

5 DR. WALLIS: Maybe there's another level  
6 and they don't replace any of these things?

7 MR. EMERSON: Well, manual actions I don't  
8 think directly falls into the area. It falls into the  
9 area of how are you going to deal with a fire after it  
10 has caused damage, and mixing it up with suppression  
11 we don't think is a --

12 DR. WALLIS: I think that's the whole  
13 problem with this diagram because I don't see how  
14 operator manual actions replace these physical things.  
15 Can you elucidate that for me somehow?

16 MR. EMERSON: No, because I agree with  
17 you.

18 DR. WALLIS: Well, how do we take account  
19 of them then?

20 MR. EMERSON: I think you take account of  
21 them by asking yourself whether it represents a viable  
22 way for a plant to address an accident, a fire induced  
23 damage after it has occurred, which is, again, the  
24 third element of defense in depth.

25 So I can't answer your question because I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't see the parallelism either.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I mean, we keep  
3 talking about defense in depth. There is a  
4 fundamental question here. One is the one Sunil  
5 raised, but the other is the uncertainty in the  
6 operator actions.

7 The other is this is not the only place  
8 where we're applying defense in depth in the fire  
9 area. I mean defense in depth is all over the place,  
10 in prevention and all that stuff. So the question is  
11 do you want to apply this structuralist approach,  
12 which is really rationalist here, in every single  
13 piece of the fire protection construct or at a much  
14 higher level?

15 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yeah. No, I  
16 understand that. But there are many ways to look at  
17 a fire as a different animal. For example, the first  
18 bullet there says operator actions are not analyzed in  
19 other scenarios, et cetera.

20 But you know, most of the scenarios when  
21 you look at operator action in the control room,  
22 you're looking at different kinds of issues. I mean,  
23 the ability of responding to different situations,  
24 here you have smoke, for example, and smoke is a  
25 unique characteristic of fire. Heat, difficulty of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 locating where it is, I mean, the list when I think  
2 about it makes somewhat different this issue insofar  
3 as the time requirement. I mean there is much more  
4 uncertainty, it seems to me.

5 MR. EMERSON: That may or may not be true.  
6 You're not necessarily carrying out a manual action  
7 where there's any environmental problem. It may be in  
8 an area that has no smoke, has no particular heat  
9 level, has no particular environmental issue at all.

10 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: But it may be in some  
11 areas that problem.

12 MR. EMERSON: And I guess what I'm  
13 proposing is there are different ways to deal with  
14 those uncertainties than to just establish an  
15 arbitrary 100 percent time factor as a penalty. I  
16 think it just unnecessarily degrades demonstrated  
17 performance. If all of the operators demonstrate the  
18 ability to carry out a manual action in 20 minutes and  
19 you have 30 minutes to do it, and you add this 100  
20 percent time margin factor, you automatically are  
21 going to fail in your ability to carry out the action,  
22 and that seems to be an unnecessary penalty that  
23 doesn't really help you a whole lot, given the fact  
24 that a lot of your thermal hydraulic analyses leading  
25 to this are already conservative, and this is just in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our view piling a conservatism on top of conservatism  
2 with no particular gain.

3 You know, I would be the first one to  
4 agree that they need to be feasible and reliable, but  
5 this I don't think is going to get us there.

6 The net result of our recommendations is  
7 we think the rule should be simpler and flexible, and  
8 we think our recommendations would do that.

9 We think it maintains a safety focus with  
10 acceptance criteria in the right place where they can  
11 be changed if new technology suggests itself.

12 We think manual actions ought to be  
13 greater with operator actions used in other parts of  
14 the plant and event response.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand that.  
16 Which parts do you have in mind in the third bullet?

17 MR. EMERSON: Which parts?

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, you're saying  
19 operator actions used in plant operations and event  
20 response.

21 MR. EMERSON: EOPs and severe accident  
22 management guidance.

23 MR. ROSEN: We don't double. We don't,  
24 for example, double an EOP action in time. I mean, we  
25 don't say because you have to take this action in an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 EOP that you need twice as much time to take it as you  
2 really have demonstrated.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'm really confused now.  
4 Is there a rule about the EOPs? Are they part of a  
5 design basis?

6 MR. ROSEN: No. It's just like he's  
7 making an analogy about what we do in operator  
8 actions.

9 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And I'm trying to  
10 understand the analogy. Is Appendix R part of the  
11 design basis? Are the EOPs severe accident space?

12 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: No, EOPs are not  
13 severe accident space.

14 MR. EMERSON: Severe accident space is an  
15 extension of the EOPs beyond the core damage point.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: SAMGs are there. So  
17 EOPs are still in design basis?

18 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, EOPs include zero, which  
19 is what you do right after you get reactor SCRAM.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now I Understand.

21 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I mean, I can agree  
22 in part because as I hear all of this that in the  
23 context of looking for -- creating for manual action  
24 in some scenarios where this is not a very flexible  
25 rule that he proposes. It's a pretty stiff rule. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, it says you should do this, this, and this.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: As opposed to Appendix  
3 R which was --

4 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: No, as opposed to  
5 there would be instances where you walk down and you  
6 agree with the licensee that in this particular  
7 condition if he keep all flammable away from this  
8 area, it can be successful without having that barrier  
9 maybe between. I can see how these are a little bit  
10 stiff.

11 MR. EMERSON: We think you can establish  
12 performance goals for reliability instead of just  
13 legislating one particular way to do it, and a very  
14 conservative way at that.

15 We think there ought to be a little bit  
16 more opportunity for stakeholder input and one of  
17 those areas might have been this expert elicitation  
18 that led to this time margin factor in the first  
19 place.

20 And we want to reduce or eliminate the  
21 need for extensive changes to existing thermal  
22 hydraulic analyses or modifications or exemptions if  
23 they have little or no safety benefit.

24 That concludes my presentation.

25 DR. WALLIS: I'm really perplexed because

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it seems to me there were two things. One is what do  
2 you do physically about fires like barriers,  
3 suppression, protection, and so on. That's one level  
4 of action which should be appropriate to whatever  
5 combustibles there are and how much you want to save  
6 this area, and so on.

7 But then there's operator actions, and  
8 these things are two separate things it seems to me,  
9 and each should be appropriate, and they should back  
10 each other up with appropriate defense in depth. I  
11 can't see substituting one for the other. I don't  
12 understand that.

13 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: But you see if you  
14 look at the table here, you know, that's clear what's  
15 happening right now. There are plants out there in  
16 some location where there need operator action, but  
17 there is no sprinkler system. There is no automatic  
18 fire suppression system, and the plant believes that  
19 they are capable of doing that.

20 Now, in some cases they get inspection.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: They can always go to  
22 805, can't they?

23 MR. EMERSON: Yes, they can.

24 Any other question?

25 MR. ROSEN: No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. EMERSON: Okay. Thank you for the  
2 opportunity to talk to you again.

3 MR. ROSEN: Thanks.

4 I have nothing further.

5 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Okay. Any additional  
6 comments?

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: We will discuss it  
8 again.

9 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: We will have to  
10 discuss it again.

11 All right. With that if there are no  
12 further comments right now, thank you for the  
13 presentation, and we will take a break now for 15  
14 minutes, until 3:25, 3:25.

15 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off  
16 the record at 3:09 a.m. and went back on  
17 the record at 3:26 p.m.)

18 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Okay. Let's get back  
19 into session.

20 The next item on the agenda is the grid  
21 reliability issues and related significant operating  
22 events, and Jack Sieber will take us through the  
23 presentation, and we have allotted one and a half  
24 hours for that.

25 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Thank you, Mr.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Chairman. I will be very brief.

2 I think each of you got a copy of a report  
3 that is a draft report on grid stability, and  
4 hopefully you have had an opportunity to read it.  
5 I've read it. It's a good report. It's a work in  
6 progress. This is Part 1 of maybe three parts that  
7 will ultimately come out, and I think it has important  
8 information that we ought to fully consider.

9 And to start this session I'd like to  
10 introduce to you Jose Calvo. When we were talking  
11 about the ultrasonic flow measurement project, which  
12 is now resting, Jose was a part of that and  
13 responsible for the staff's operation there.

14 So Jose, why don't you introduce your team  
15 and get us started?

16 MR. CALVO: Yes. Jose Calvo. I'm the  
17 Branch Chief of the Electrical Instrumentation and  
18 Control Branch, and we have a super presentation for  
19 you here today.

20 We're going to tell you there are two  
21 offices involved, the Office of NRR, the Office of  
22 Research. He's going to say the same thing. So I'm  
23 going to quickly summarize it. We'll make you a  
24 presentation about the status, what we have been doing  
25 up to now, what we're going to do next. And then we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to see where all of the research is going to  
2 be planned with this.

3 And I know you were interested in solved  
4 events, and they're happening sine August 14, 2003.  
5 WE will also tell you about that.

6 John is the lead project manager in this  
7 d, and he has been trying to more this grid  
8 reliability issue forward.

9 MR. LAMB: Good afternoon. My name is  
10 John Lamb. I'm a lead project manager regarding  
11 electrical grid reliability for the Division of  
12 Engineering in the Office of Nuclear Reactor  
13 Regulation, NRR.

14 I would like to thank the ACRS for  
15 inviting the staff to today's meeting.

16 The staff has been working to resolve  
17 electrical grid reliability issues. The purpose of  
18 this presentation is to provide information only to  
19 the ACRS about the staff's actions and status  
20 regarding electrical grid reliability.

21 The staff is not expecting a letter from  
22 the ACRS.

23 The staff will make four presentations:  
24 first, by NRR regarding the overview of the grid  
25 reliability activities; second, by NRR regarding the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 loss of off-site power LOOP event; third, by the  
2 Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research regarding the  
3 overview of the loss of off-site power frequency and  
4 duration analyses; and the last presentation by  
5 Research regarding the status of investigation of grid  
6 operating data for signs of change and potential  
7 vulnerabilities.

8 The overview presentation will be divided  
9 into summary, background, staff actions, key  
10 information, status, and milestones.

11 Because of inconsistency in how industry  
12 is addressing the need to insure the availability of  
13 off-site power following a unit trip, a generic  
14 communication may be needed in order to insure future  
15 licensing readiness to cope with an event similar to  
16 the August 14th, 2003 power outage and to insure that  
17 regulatory requirements will continue to be met.

18 The staff is currently working on a  
19 regulatory basis for a generic communication.

20 On August 14th, 2003, the largest power  
21 outage in the history of the United States occurred in  
22 the northeastern United States and parts of Canada.  
23 Nine U.S. nuclear power plants tripped. Eight of  
24 these, along with one nuclear power plant that was  
25 already shut down, lost off-site power. Although the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on-site emergency diesel generators, EDGs, functioned  
2 to maintain safe shutdown conditions, this event was  
3 significant in the terms of the number of plants  
4 affected and the duration of the power outage.

5 In December 2003, the NRC Chairman  
6 directed the NRC Executive Director of Operations to  
7 conduct a review of the issues raised in a report  
8 entitled "State of U.S. Power Grid from Nuclear Power  
9 Plant Perspective."

10 Following the --

11 DR. WALLIS: This blackout was not caused  
12 by something which happened at a nuclear power plant.

13 MR. LAMB: That's correct.

14 Following a deterministic risk  
15 evaluation, it was concluded that there were certain  
16 urgency to address before the summery of 2004 those  
17 significant issues manifested by the August 14th,  
18 2003 event.

19 The NRC has identified 48 concerns with  
20 the reliability of off-site power to nuclear power  
21 plants that need to be resolved. The staff used  
22 deterministic and risk assessment to characterize the  
23 safety significance and priority of the 48 issues.  
24 These concerns have been divided into three groups to  
25 be resolved.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Group one contains ten concerns that the  
2 staff has determined need to be addressed in the short  
3 term.

4           Group two has 21 concerns which are beyond  
5 the statutory authority of the NRC and fall within the  
6 Federal Energy Regulatory Commission's, FERC's, and  
7 North American Electric Reliability Council's, NERC's,  
8 purview.

9           Group three has 17 remaining concerns not  
10 addressed by the other two approaches.

11           The group one. The goal of the ten group  
12 one concerns was to insure that nuclear power plants  
13 were ready for an off-site power event in the short  
14 term. Short term was defined as the next potentially  
15 stressful grid period, which was the summer of 2004.

16           To resolve the group one concerns, the  
17 staff developed a three prong approach. First, the  
18 staff raised awareness of the concerns by developing  
19 and issuing a regulatory issue summary, a RIS, 2004-  
20 05, "Grid Reliability and the Impact on Plant Risk"  
21 and the "Operability of Off-sit Power," highlighting  
22 the significance of the grid reliability with respect  
23 to the operability of the off-sit power system for  
24 nuclear power plants.

25           Second, the staff assessed the licensee's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 readiness to manage any degraded or losses of off-site  
2 power through inspections and interviews using  
3 temporary instruction, TI, 2515/156, off-site power  
4 system operational readiness.

5 Lastly, the staff monitored and reviewed  
6 the conditions and events through the summer of 2004.  
7 You'll hear more detail of the LOOP events in the next  
8 presentation.

9 In a non-public memorandum from Luis  
10 Reyes, the Executive Director of Operations, to the  
11 Commission, dated August 6th, 2004, the staff  
12 determined that the operational readiness of off-site  
13 power systems for nuclear power plants would be  
14 assured during the summer of 2004.

15 On August 13th, 2004, the NRC issued a  
16 public press release titled "NRC Confirms Nuclear  
17 Power Plants' Operational Preparedness with Respect  
18 to Electrical Grid Reliability," which summarized the  
19 results of the August 6th, 2004 memorandum.

20 As I said, group two has 21 concerns which  
21 are beyond the statutory authority of the NRC, and  
22 we've been following those activities.

23 Group three has 17 remaining concerns not  
24 addressed by the other two approaches. The staff has  
25 consolidated these long-term concerns into four

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 topical areas: off-site power system availability,  
2 station blackout review, risk insights, and  
3 interactions with external stakeholders.

4 The off-site power system availability,  
5 the issues in this topical area concern off-site power  
6 stability and reliability, communication protocols  
7 between the nuclear power plant operator and its  
8 transmission system operator; also, the engineering  
9 assessment of loss-site power assumptions in accident  
10 analyses and updating the licensing basis for off-site  
11 power systems.

12 Station blackout review. The concerns are  
13 the underlying assumptions for assessing nuclear power  
14 plants' coping duration and recovery of off-site  
15 power, unavailability of EDGs, and the calculation of  
16 station blackout risk with updated standard guise  
17 plant analysis risk, SPAR, models.

18 Risk insights. The issues in this area  
19 primarily relate to group probability, the allowed  
20 outage time extension for on-line EDG maintenance,  
21 risk assessment of off-site power assumptions and  
22 accident analyses, maintenance risk assessment before  
23 and during switchyard work, and assessment of  
24 cumulative risk impacts of combined LOOP events at  
25 multiple units and sites.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In addition, this topical area encompasses  
2           the effort to predict the likelihood of future  
3           blackout events using grid operational data obtained  
4           from NERC.

5           The issues and the interactions with  
6           external stakeholders area concern interactions with  
7           external stakeholders to address grid concerns, such  
8           as containment of cascading power blackout, collection  
9           of grid operational data, and cybersecurity.

10           DR. WALLIS: Can I ask you about grid  
11           reliability?

12           MR. LAMB: Sure.

13           DR. WALLIS: Is grid reliability something  
14           sort of random that happens out there and then the  
15           plant responds to it or does characteristics of the  
16           plant itself affect the grid reliability?

17           MR. SIEBER: Both.

18           MR. LAMB: Both.

19           DR. WALLIS: Both. So we have to be  
20           concerned about things that happen at the plant, the  
21           way it's connected to the grid, the way it responds to  
22           transients which could itself trigger unreliable  
23           response from the grid.

24           CHAIRPERSON BONACA: But typically it  
25           seems to me --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: It works both ways.

2 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Yeah, but I thought  
3 that if you have a stable grid with no under voltage  
4 experience, for example, it's more than likely that  
5 you will have a loss of, say, power in the plant even  
6 if the plant has a SCRAM.

7 I mean, I think there is a connection  
8 insofar as the likelihood of having a loss of, say,  
9 power between an action from the plant like a SCRAM  
10 and the fact that the plant is connected to the grid  
11 voltage, isn't it?

12 MR. CALVO: Yes, but the stability of the  
13 grid insures the availability of site power to the  
14 nuclear power plant.

15 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: That's right.

16 MR. CALVO: Right? Now, the other most  
17 important part that we support the contention is how  
18 do you manage the grid and how do you know, how do you  
19 project a management with that grid that if something  
20 happened in the area with the nuclear power plant, you  
21 still insure the availability of off-site power, but  
22 tell me before it happens. All right?

23 So actually what we're trying to do we  
24 call it a contingency analysis because you look into  
25 the future and you say if you manage the grid in this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 manner and we lose the nuclear power plant or we lose  
2 a critical transmission line, that the availability of  
3 site power still will insure to power the emergency  
4 buses.

5 So you can say today the grid is managed  
6 stable. It looks fine, but it may be fine because  
7 that nuclear power plant is providing the kind of  
8 supports that are needed to be fine. Okay?

9 And what we'd like to know: what else is  
10 going to happen in the location in there that it will  
11 cause a problem so you lose the power plant? For  
12 instance, they've got a power plant somewhere in the  
13 northeast, okay, that there is limited the kind of  
14 makeup hours that you can provide to the grid, makeup  
15 hours to insure that you've got the reactivity that  
16 you needed.

17 And the question is that even though it's  
18 capable of providing you a little more makeup hours  
19 that you need, you cannot provide all of those makeup  
20 hours because if you happen to lose the particular  
21 plant and you lose that big hunk of makeup hours and  
22 then you ask yourself the question if the grid can  
23 support it.

24 If the grid is not supported, then you're  
25 saying, "Ah-ha, you are not meeting the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 contingency. Therefore, something needs to be done."

2 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Probably I was  
3 simplistic in my statements, but my understanding was  
4 really this connection. I mean, if you have a  
5 degraded voltage in an area that is connected to the  
6 plant and that's what the plant is experiencing, then  
7 a SCRAM of that plant may cause a further decrease of  
8 your voltage of the line and cause, in fact, a loss of  
9 that power of the plant. I mean, there is an  
10 interaction there.

11 MR. CALVO: That's correct.

12 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: And my understanding  
13 that at least for the report you wrote, that in fact  
14 in recent time because of the grid degradation or  
15 overload, the situation of under frequencies is  
16 experienced more and more frequently.

17 MR. CALVO: That's correct, and what we  
18 plan to do, we had some issues to assess that. See,  
19 we in the 20th Century, we look at the nuclear power  
20 plants in a silo. We say, "Okay. I don't care. Give  
21 me power. If you don't give me power, I'm going to  
22 have diesels (phonetic)," up to a point, and the  
23 reasonable assurance is between the combination of the  
24 off-site power system and the on-site power system.

25 But things can change in the 21st century.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are transmitting power, big hunks of power off and  
2 on. Now, in some kind of way can they police some of  
3 those mega bars? Can they police some of that?

4 So now we're looking into the nuclear  
5 power plant. It must contribute to the well-being of  
6 the grid. It's one of the contributors, one of the  
7 fossil fuel plans. The combination of all that  
8 contributions in there. Okay? That's the one who  
9 will insure you the availability of off-site power to  
10 a nuclear power plant, and that's why we are  
11 approaching this concern, and we look into the risks,  
12 and we look in all of the situations to find out  
13 whether we have what we need on site and what else  
14 needs to be done if the off-site is not what it's  
15 supposed to be.

16 MR. LAMB: Okay. Based on NRC inspections  
17 to insure compliance with NRC regulations, assessment  
18 of licensee responses and assessments completed in the  
19 summer of 2004 are the results of the audits conducted  
20 by NERC. NRC believes that effective actions are  
21 being taken to enhance the availability of off-site  
22 power for safe nuclear power plant operations.

23 Also, we found out that nuclear power  
24 plant operators need to be aware of the off-site power  
25 needs and found considerable variability and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainty among licensees regarding the responses to  
2       the three key questions of the TI.

3                   DR.    APOSTOLAKIS:  What are these  
4       questions?

5                   MR.  CALVO:  If I may, there's three key  
6       questions that we felt.  First of all,  the relation  
7       of the electrical utility industry, mostly in the  
8       northeast, mostly everyone; before that it was the  
9       protocol integrated.  So we want to find out how do  
10      you communicate with your transmission operator.  What  
11      kind of the communication protocol do you have?  That  
12      is the first question.

13                   If the answer is yes or no, is that  
14      contractual?  Is that some financial responsibility?  
15      If you don't tell me that I'm in trouble with the grid  
16      so I can do whatever that needs to be done, like staff  
17      maintenance, worry about the availability of off-site  
18      power.

19                   The other question, the communication  
20      protocol was the nuclear power plant identified those  
21      voltage limits of the critical transmission lines that  
22      it must be maintained at all the times, even as a  
23      result of tripping the unit because this is minimal  
24      voltage that we need for the off-site power to provide  
25      and supply the emergency buses.  So that was into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation.

2 And the third one is how do you do all of  
3 this. So we asked them then what kind of a  
4 contingency analysis did you do. Are those  
5 contingency analyses on line? How often a frequency  
6 do you do and how do you convey that information to  
7 the transmission operator, which in turn provides that  
8 information to the nuclear plant operator?

9 And the critical part in there is that if  
10 the grid gets degraded, as a nuclear power plant owner  
11 I'd like to know not because I'm going to declare into  
12 the tech specs and declare the off-site power system  
13 inoperable. I have 24 hours to fix it or I have 72  
14 hours to fix it. What is important is that you made  
15 the nuclear power plant operator aware that, look, you  
16 now must depend on the on-site system capability. So  
17 whatever you do, don't do anything that it will cut  
18 down the capability.

19 So if I've got a debated bill (phonetic)  
20 and I'm doing a maintenance for the diesel, we're  
21 going to tell, "Put it back the way it was or finish  
22 quickly because now you're into a situation that you  
23 should not be into."

24 And normally if they had done it this  
25 summer, when the summer comes along irrespective of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether you've got it, they have been very cautious  
2 not to do those kinds of things in the summertime  
3 because as you will hear later on, when you've got the  
4 heightened ability of losing off-site power during the  
5 summer.

6 So that's the three questions. We not  
7 only ask --

8 DR. WALLIS: You said that you pull off  
9 the grid if the grid voltage drops too much. If the  
10 grid voltage drops too much you pull off it and shut  
11 down.

12 MR. CALVO: No, no. I'm saying that we  
13 convey to the submission operator --

14 DR. WALLIS: -- too much to support the  
15 emergency buses.

16 MR. CALVO: We want to be sure that at all  
17 the time you've got the right kind of the voltage at  
18 the switchyard. So after you take all of the voltage  
19 drops down to the emergency bus and you get sufficient  
20 buses to operate those --

21 DR. WALLIS: So if the voltage drops to  
22 much on the line, you pull off it.

23 MR. CALVO: No, if the voltage drops up to  
24 the line -- I want to elaborate a little bit on this.  
25 What you do, the question is: is that a continuous

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       comedown? We've got what we call an under voltage  
2       protection, degradable protection, and what this will  
3       do, if you stay there for a long period of time, what  
4       you want to do, you want to prevent that because of  
5       that low voltage, okay, you may be damaging some of  
6       the equipment already running, like the service water  
7       pump for the diesels.

8                If that thing is damaged because you blow  
9       fuses to the control circuits or the model status,  
10      then who cares about the diesel? Because they can  
11      come along any time you want it, but they want people  
12      to pick up any loss because they're not there. The  
13      electrical system has been degraded to the point that  
14      it had blown some fuses.

15               DR. WALLIS: Do you pull off the line or  
16      do you still keep operating or what?

17               MR. ROSEN: Yes. If they are fast acting,  
18      under voltage relays, if you get to that point where  
19      you have a degraded -- if you have a degraded bus  
20      that's been degraded for a while, these relays will go  
21      and the plant will trip to protect its own safety.

22               DR. WALLIS: So your tripping then lowers  
23      the voltage even more, which then gets the next guy to  
24      trip and this goes down the line.

25               MR. ROSEN: Well, there may not be a next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       guy in a local area.

2                   MR. CALVO:  If that continues to be, yes,  
3       you will eventually low voltage conditions we may end  
4       up tripping off the line.

5                   DR. WALLIS:  Like 12 men pulling on a  
6       rope.  When one gets weak and he pulls off, the other  
7       guys get weak and they pull off.  Pretty soon the rope  
8       is gone.

9                   MR. CALVO:  Well, look at it this way.  It  
10      can happen that way.  The other way it can happen and  
11      depending whether you are at power, you can disconnect  
12      from the line, but you still don't trip the unit, and  
13      you can provide power from the unit itself to the  
14      emergency buses, and you can control the voltage you  
15      want.

16                  DR. WALLIS:  To do that, but then you're  
17      producing far less power than you were before.

18                  MR. CALVO:  Yeah, that's right.  Less  
19      power --

20                  DR. WALLIS:  -- the stability problem of  
21      the lines.

22                  MR. CALVO:  How do you balance maintaining  
23      the well-being of the grid with the nuclear power  
24      plant or maintaining safety?  Okay.  You've got some  
25      care.  You've got to call.  You've got to play the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 biblical role.

2           What we tend to do today, we precipitate  
3 to shut the plant down, which sometimes is the worst  
4 thing that you can do when the grid is oscillating.  
5 Okay? So you've got to balance this out.

6           We've got those big flywheels in the  
7 reactor coolant pumps. Under this condition you've  
8 got a tripper. You don't want to get there. The  
9 question is: do we do that conservative or not?

10           So those things have got to be balanced.

11           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But these cannot be new  
12 questions, are they?

13           MR. SIEBER: No, they aren't.

14           DR. APOSTOLAKIS: People hadn't thought of  
15 all these things before?

16           MR. SIEBER: The questions have always  
17 been there. On the other hand, the grid right now,  
18 since there has basically been no investment for 15  
19 years, and new load comes on every year just because  
20 of the growth of the economy, the stability of the  
21 grid is more in question now than it was before.

22           MR. ROSEN: And also because large loads  
23 are being transferred from Point A to Point B on the  
24 grid that were not being transferred before, and those  
25 loads are being transferred because of deregulation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 A contract with a power plant over here in my coffee  
2 cup with a load way over on the other side of the grid  
3 can be written because this guy gets a good price.

4 So now loads transfer all the way across  
5 here rather than coming from the local plant, and that  
6 creates much more flow through intervening switchyards  
7 and whatnot.

8 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: The system hasn't  
9 necessarily to be a grid.

10 MR. CALVO: And people don't add more  
11 transmission lines unless it's economically beneficial  
12 to them. They don't build no more local plants,  
13 whether they're fossil or gas turbines, because it's  
14 not economical.

15 So all you do, you're trying to optimize  
16 how do you manage the grid. Do you manage to switch  
17 a monitor where you take care of all of these concerns  
18 in there.

19 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Now, these issues sound  
20 like they refer to an individual plant. Now, the fact  
21 that you had nine plants trip during the August '03  
22 event, does that create any issues that you have, you  
23 know, a large number of plants tripping?

24 MR. CALVO: That will be part of the  
25 presentation. One of the issues that we have come up

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with, so you trip nine plants. If you look at your  
2 one individually, your risk is not important  
3 individually, but when you look at it for the simple  
4 condition of core damage probability, you're getting  
5 close in the middle of the ten to the minus four. A  
6 diesel will not have started. Then you get into ten  
7 to the minus three. I think the research will tell  
8 you about those things.

9 And the other issue that we had, which I  
10 think is a policy issue, so nine plants will trip.  
11 What is the cumulative risk for all of those plants?  
12 And normally we don't look at the cumulative risk. We  
13 look at only one plant.

14 If all the plants in the United States  
15 will trip, if you only look at one plant, what is the  
16 cumulative risk? Is that important or that's not  
17 important?

18 Okay. The question is there are a lot of  
19 plants that are very close to each other, and the  
20 question is should that be considered as a potential  
21 risk to those plants with a certain area.

22 DR. SHACK: When you were saying nine  
23 plants, there were nine units or nine sites?

24 MR. CALVO: I think it was nine units.

25 PARTICIPANTS: Nine units.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: But that wasn't the only  
2 plants that tripped. There were a lot of fossil  
3 plants that went off, too.

4 MR. CALVO: Oh, yeah. It was a tremendous  
5 amount of fossil plants.

6 MR. SIEBER: Forty.

7 MR. ROSEN: It was nine nuclear plants,  
8 but a lot of fossil plants.

9 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: One reason why I'm  
10 interested right now in this presentation, I mean, you  
11 have different scenarios. One is just simply loss of  
12 off-site power and the ability of the plant to support  
13 itself. Okay? No accident.

14 There is the other concern that, you know,  
15 we right now are looking at a LOCA with coincident  
16 loss of off-site power. The reason why this was  
17 construed, in the early times the thought was you have  
18 a SCRAM. The SCRAM may cause an upset of the grid,  
19 and so you lose off-site power. Now, the SCRAM might  
20 be caused by LOCA. So you have a LOCA with the SCRAM.  
21 The SCRAM causes loss of off-site power, and now you  
22 have to depend on your diesel. So you have this fast  
23 start and so on.

24 Now, you know that we are looking at the  
25 change in the 50.46 in which loss of off-site power

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may not be considered any more coincident with the  
2 breaks of over a certain size. So I'm concerned about  
3 that kind of scenario, too, where you have an event of  
4 the plant, whatever event, and you have a SCRAM. A  
5 statement is made in this document that because of the  
6 frequency, still the grid might be degraded. The  
7 SCRAM of itself may cause loss of off-site power.

8 MR. CALVO: It could, but if the grid has  
9 been managed the way at least we expect it to be  
10 managed, then you have not lost the off-site power  
11 because then you are prepared to meet the first  
12 contingency, and the first contingency in this case  
13 will be loss of the plant.

14 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: We'll talk about  
15 that.

16 MR. CALVO: Agreed.

17 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: You will talk about  
18 that?

19 MR. CALVO: Yeah, we can if you want to,  
20 but I think maybe you can get a better flavor when you  
21 see how the risk component enters into this.

22 And, yeah, those are the things that  
23 you're asking is fine. And what we're trying to,  
24 those three key questions that we asked this summer,  
25 one of them is to tell me whether you look into the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 future and you tell me if I lose that unit, will I  
2 lose the off-site power, and the answer that we get  
3 back, it was some good answers, but we need to verify,  
4 and we are working into that now, and the component of  
5 risk will enter into the picture, too.

6 MR. LAMB: Okay. In summary for the  
7 overview, in the four topical areas, in the off-site  
8 power system availability in a station blackout review  
9 topical areas, the staff is considering a generic  
10 communication.

11 The staff will determine if regulatory  
12 action is warranted based on the research risk  
13 analysis and the risk insights topical areas, and  
14 you'll hear two presentations from Research in a  
15 little while.

16 And the staff will set up a process for  
17 NRC to receive NERC operational data and to interact  
18 with NERC during grid emergencies.

19 MR. CALVO: If I may, NERC is a very  
20 extensive program that is rotational every three  
21 years, and he goes through all of these control areas  
22 which is composed of the independent system operators  
23 or transmission operators, and there are some  
24 questions which will help us to see the handshake has  
25 been taken between the nuclear power plant or in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 teal (phonetic).

2 So we're keeping a close eye on what NERC  
3 is doing to find out that truly there's that kind of  
4 a handshake between the transmission operator and to  
5 the nuclear power plant line. They can talk to each  
6 other these days. You know, if you're in the residual  
7 market, you don't talk to each other, but at least  
8 this particular one, I think they do talk to each  
9 other insofar as telling them that the grid can be  
10 degraded.

11 MR. LAMB: Next you're going to hear from  
12 Tom Koshy about the LOOP events.

13 MR. KOSHY: Thank you.

14 Essentially it's the planned events that  
15 I'm going to discuss with you today based on your  
16 staff request, and we have added a couple.

17 Essentially to give you a rough overview,  
18 what we have observed is this loss of off-site power  
19 events have occurred primarily due to three reasons,  
20 and I'll go through these reasons as I go through  
21 these individual plant events.

22 First is the design deficiency in the  
23 sense as it relates to the protection system in the  
24 switchyard area.

25 And the second one is the lack of adequate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maintenance. I'm referring to how well the breaker is  
2 operating for isolating a fault or condition.

3 And the third one is an operational  
4 oversight in the sense I'm talking about the  
5 management of the switchyard and also on the grid site  
6 collectively.

7 And some of those conclusions are based on  
8 certain planned events which are sensitive, but I will  
9 discuss the public part of what is available in the  
10 docket at the --

11 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: So some of this is  
12 under the control of the plant, but some of it is not.

13 MR. KOSHY: It's not, yes, correct.

14 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Well, as you go  
15 through the presentation, please specify because I  
16 want to understand what the plant can do.

17 MR. KOSHY: Yes. This is the Vermont  
18 Yankee main plant from our file that happened on June  
19 18, 2004. It began as a ground fault from the  
20 dislodged piece of the isophase bus. That is the  
21 piece that is connecting from the main generator  
22 terminals to the main transformer, the step-up  
23 transformer that goes to the transmission line.

24 They had an expansion piece in the  
25 isophase bus which is kind of built with leaves, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of those leaves broke loss.

2           There are some indirect connections with  
3 increasing the flow of air in that compartment, which  
4 is anticipated for the power up rate, but I would say  
5 that this event -- see, this modification has  
6 contributed to the acceleration in the sense it  
7 happened sooner. That would be the only connection  
8 with the power up rate planning, but other than that  
9 it essentially happened because that piece came off,  
10 and it created a fault.

11           DR. WALLIS: It created a spark.

12           MR. KOSHY: This is 33 kV, the main  
13 generator. So that created a major fault.

14           DR. WALLIS: There was a spark that  
15 ignited the oil presumably.

16           MR. KOSHY: Yes. The first part of the  
17 event shook up the plant so much the reserve  
18 compartment oil at the top. It started leaking down.  
19 So the fault fire propagated into that oil and caught  
20 fire.

21           So I can go back to the previous --

22           MR. SIEBER: Usually when you get a fault  
23 like that it's so violent that it will expand the  
24 tank, spill oil out the top, blow the bushings.

25           MR. KOSHY: In this case the fault began

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 in the isophase bus, not directly in the transformer.  
2 If it is a small connector into the transformer, that  
3 would have indicated.

4 MR. SIEBER: That would hit the generator  
5 then.

6 MR. KOSHY: Right. This explosion  
7 happened in the isophase bus, and that propagated;  
8 that shock essentially created oil leaks on the top of  
9 the reserve wire and then the oil caught fire.

10 Onward to Limerick. On June 22nd, a 500  
11 kV breaker was taken out of service for maintenance.  
12 When this breaker was opened, they had an internal  
13 fault, which created a problem.

14 And along with that there was a concurrent  
15 failure on another breaker that had a different  
16 problem, collectively in the sense led to both main  
17 output breakers tripping.

18 Unit 2 safety vessels also transferred to  
19 the alternate off-site power. In this case the main  
20 400 kV transformers are operated by somebody else.  
21 Usually, generally speaking the main output breakers  
22 are in control of the plant, and in many cases the  
23 maintenance services come from outside. The plant  
24 does not maintain it though they have responsibility  
25 for controlling that breaker.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In this case, the emergency diesel  
2 generators were not needed because the other off-site  
3 power was available and transferred successfully.

4           The next is River Bend. This again  
5 happened remotely far away. A guy wire failure  
6 required an automatic trip off breakers at the River  
7 Bend switchyard, but since that breaker was slow in  
8 clearing that fault, the back-up protection system  
9 which is sometimes also referred to as the step  
10 breaker protection system, if one breaker did not do  
11 its primary job, the back-up protection system trips  
12 breakers that are around it so that the fault can be  
13 contained.

14           So in this case when the back-up system of  
15 breakers started tripping, it took away one of the  
16 off-site power sources, and in the second set, the  
17 delay further caused the fire current to remain locked  
18 in. So that took away the division safety vessel  
19 also.

20           The root cause, slow operation of the  
21 breaker and in this case maintained outside of the  
22 nuclear power station, but that area has not gone  
23 through deregulation. So there is kind of a better  
24 relationship with the people who are operating the  
25 transmission line and also who are maintaining the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 switchyard breakers.

2 The next one is Palo Verde.

3 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Let me understand. What  
4 are you looking for when you do all of these? Are you  
5 trying to learn anything?

6 MR. KOSHY: What we are finding is -- in  
7 fact, let me jump to the last slide which I used as a  
8 back-up slide since you asked the question.

9 She's going slowly.

10 DR. WALLIS: A big bird was that?

11 MR. KOSHY: Yes. I'll come to that, too.

12 MR. ROSEN: A n on-safety related bird.

13 MR. KOSHY: What we are hoping is in this  
14 nuclear stations, they need to build up some  
15 contractual and firm arrangements with the  
16 transmission operators and the reliability  
17 coordinators so that there will be reasonable control  
18 in the maintenance activities, corrective maintenance  
19 or preventive maintenance, so that they have some  
20 commitments on firm power with reliable systems  
21 available to nuclear stations.

22 So this dotted line is the indirect  
23 relationship that we hope to see among electric  
24 utilities. These boxes may be a little different.  
25 You know, I put it in division. There are ten

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability councils below which there are reliability  
2 coordinators, and then there is transmission owners  
3 and operators, and nuclear stations come far below  
4 here.

5 All of these people should have a respect  
6 for what is needed for nuclear stations to make sure  
7 that these maintenance type of activities and what  
8 they do will guarantee reliable power for the off-site  
9 power.

10 MR. CALVO: And that is what we have done  
11 all summer 2004. We actually inspected 100 and two,  
12 oh, one, and three (phonetic) nuclear power plants,  
13 and this is one of the three questions that we asked:  
14 how do you communicate these concerns back to the  
15 nuclear power plant and how the nuclear power plant  
16 reacted to it?

17 So it's very important. Because otherwise  
18 it will be actually blind, okay, and that's very  
19 important. I wish we can get a contractual protocol  
20 so whoever doesn't do it, it will be some financial  
21 responsibility in there, but we're not there yet.

22 DR. WALLIS: Why are the green arrows  
23 different from the blue arrows? They do the same  
24 thing.

25 MR. KOSHY: Well, in this case they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a direct relationship in selling power, a direct  
2 relationship in selling power, and this one I was  
3 trying to represent. See, this is NERC organization,  
4 reliability council.

5 DR. WALLIS: So they need a direct link to  
6 them, not going through the other ones. Is that the  
7 idea?

8 MR. KOSHY: Yes. Here you can have a  
9 direct link. This will be direct because reliability  
10 coordinator is an independent organization. They  
11 don't own anything. They are just operators. They  
12 have computers and essentially assessments can  
13 condense the analysis. That's all they have.

14 These other people who own the hardware  
15 and these other people have, let's say, organizations  
16 like PJM, MISO, and New York ISO. These people make  
17 command decisions for preserving the grade, and they  
18 also operate the market.

19 MR. CALVO: And normally, the New York  
20 ISO, for instance, will not talk to the nuclear power  
21 plant operator. They will not.

22 MR. KOSHY: By law.

23 MR. CALVO: He will go to the original  
24 transmission operator, and he expects him to talk to  
25 the nuclear plant operator. They want to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 independent this way.

2 But one thing they do that is very  
3 interesting, they have got automatic load dispatching  
4 and not for the nuclear power plant; for the fossil  
5 fuel plants. They control the governor. So they can  
6 go up in power or come down in power as needed.

7 In the future, when the nuclear power  
8 plant will not be base loaded anymore, there may be  
9 interest and reveal more, whatever is happening in the  
10 future; then with all of this patching, the automatic  
11 control is there.

12 So some of this has automatic control.  
13 That's where it's important from the cybersecurity, is  
14 these CADA systems because you cannot be affecting,  
15 you cannot shut down the whole grid if a bug gets into  
16 the computer who is controlling these things. So  
17 that's important.

18 MR. KOSHY: Shall I go to Palo Verde?

19 MR. CALVO: They want to hear about the  
20 bird.

21 MR. KOSHY: Okay. This began because of  
22 bird excrement on the 230 kV line, and let me go to  
23 the next picture so that I can explain how it really  
24 happened. The bird is on the top of the insulators,  
25 and the insulators' wires, the connectors go this way.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So the bird droppings get this way, and therefore, the  
2 face had a ground fault against the tower. And that  
3 took away several pieces of the insulators, and now  
4 you have a phase to ground fault.

5 MR. ROSEN: And surprise to the bird.

6 MR. KOSHY: What we hear, the bird  
7 escaped.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. KOSHY: Could be at large.

10 MR. SIEBER: You do your "duty" and fly  
11 away.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: It's beyond the  
13 statutory authority.

14 MR. KOSHY: Right, clearly. And then you  
15 have a phase to ground, and the ground wire takes an  
16 undue amount of current, and that in turn breaks up.

17 In the meantime, these insulators broke  
18 and fell down. So it has a phase-to-phase fault,  
19 phase-to-ground fault, and the wire that is on the top  
20 broke and was tripping into all of these phases and  
21 has created a variety of faults.

22 MR. ROSEN: So that was the overhead  
23 ground wire, not the main power wire.

24 MR. KOSHY: Yeah, the ground wire, yes.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Why did that break?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOSHY: Because once you have a phase-  
2 to-ground fault, the ground wire takes the high  
3 current.

4 MR. SIEBER: The load, yeah.

5 MR. KOSHY: And the fault did not clear  
6 for 39 seconds. So it overheated. It is much beyond  
7 the rating of that wire. It just broke.

8 DR. WALLIS: Also your wire broke because  
9 the insulator broke.

10 MR. KOSHY: That just dropped down. In  
11 fact, the next picture will show you.

12 DR. WALLIS: It dropped down on the next.

13 MR. KOSHY: Yeah. This is the broken  
14 insulator. It is somewhere on the top here. It  
15 dropped to the next space and this is the broken  
16 insulator. See these belts are missing?

17 MR. ROSEN: What is that stuff behind  
18 there on the ground?

19 MR. KOSHY: Oh, there a nursery there with  
20 all plants, and in fact, that is why somebody saw the  
21 bird take off and go and this audiovisual effects  
22 forward.

23 I know this is not very clear, but let me  
24 try to explain what has happened. Liberty line is  
25 where the problem occurred, and the breaker that did

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 not open is the 1022 that you see here. And what we  
2 find is since this breaker did not clear the fault,  
3 the fault remained on this bus, and that in turn  
4 transformed this 230 kV power to 500 kV, and there is  
5 no such protection for a ground fault in this segment.

6 Therefore, the fault essentially  
7 propagated to the Palo Verde switchyard, and the  
8 switchyard essentially went dead. So that's how much  
9 the fault propagated.

10 MR. CALVO: And you asked the question  
11 what did we learn from this. Put the bird aside for  
12 a while. What we learned from this one is that there  
13 is a fault that propagated from a 230 kV to a 500 kV  
14 switchyard, and it knocked down three nuclear power  
15 plants, which at one time was visualized by the staff  
16 as being incredible.

17 Not only the three nuclear power plants  
18 came down. Also a lot of fossil fuel plants came  
19 down. The total was about 5,000 megawatts.

20 So the question is they look at it and say  
21 what are the generic implications, and you've got some  
22 generic implications, and we got a group of the West  
23 Coast reliability council, and the council is going to  
24 come out with a report at the end of this month, which  
25 is going to help.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, they have fixed the problem.  
2           Otherwise we would not have been able to start up the  
3           plant. They put in some protective relays and that  
4           kind of stuff, but it was done kind of in a hurry. So  
5           this group is going to study the situation and see  
6           what implications are.

7                     And you've got to look at the combination,  
8           the whole nation. What kind of situation was this?  
9           And that may help solve all of these problems.

10                    MR. ROSEN: Was this Liberty line very  
11           remote from Palo Verde?

12                    MR. KOSHY: Yeah, about 40 to 60 miles.

13                    MR. ROSEN: So something 40 to 60 miles  
14           away happened that affected Palo Verde.

15                    MR. CALVO: The three plants, and the  
16           question is it's a fault that propagated, and it  
17           should have been arrested, but it was not arrested.  
18           It continue, continue, continue, and it knocked three  
19           units down because it was not enough protections in  
20           there.

21                    MR. ROSEN: My point is if you just look  
22           at the switchyards locally around the power plants  
23           even five miles, ten miles away, you might not get the  
24           right picture because here is an example where the  
25           effect started 40 miles away.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CALVO: And the contingency analysis,  
2 if they cannot factor into the fact that a fault can  
3 be propagated, it won't show up. The analysis should  
4 include the possibility of a fault, what the fault can  
5 do to you in support of meeting the first contingency.

6 And when we review Palo Verde, we review  
7 on the basis that you can't afford to lose two units  
8 at the same time because you've got problems with the  
9 grid.

10 But anyway, that's what you learn from it.  
11 So it's not mainly Palo Verde. It's the situation  
12 like this. So this group is going to be looking at it  
13 and see what are the generic implications that we  
14 have.

15 MR. KOSHY: Looking at why it was  
16 propagated so much, there was one ancillary relay that  
17 was taking the perfection signal for that Liberty line  
18 that did not work properly, and that one ancillary  
19 relay was forwarding the signal to the trip coils.  
20 They had two redundant trip coils, but both of them  
21 are coming off the same relay.

22 So essentially because that relay failed,  
23 the breaker did not open. And, again, this 230 kV  
24 switchyard was the largest that was connected to the  
25 500 kV because of its respective ratings. So it is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 able to transmit a very high level of fault current to  
2 the 500 kV station.

3 By way of corrective actions, they have  
4 now installed double relays so that the strip coils  
5 will have separate signals coming in. On breakers,  
6 some of the breakers were very old and that had only  
7 single trip coils. They are considering to install  
8 another set of trip coils there.

9 And they removed the second layer of  
10 protection. That was, let's say, an older design  
11 which didn't look very appropriate, and they have  
12 removed that.

13 And the third part, which was actually  
14 seen as a weakness was APS agreed to add another set  
15 of Zone 2 ground fault relays so that the fault  
16 current will not propagate from 230 kV to 500 kV.

17 And from the grid control part an  
18 automated response to three unit trip is being  
19 developed at the control center.

20 Now, we are expecting a study from the  
21 Palo Verde station soon after the Western Area Council  
22 finishes their study this month to look at the  
23 reliability of that area, and we are currently working  
24 on a non-public generic communication to share these  
25 grid problems with the industry. That's currently on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 progress.

2 Any questions?

3 MR. ROSEN: I want to come back to Mario's  
4 original question. How many of these will you think  
5 are attributable to overloading of the grid?

6 MR. KOSHY: It's not really overloading of  
7 the grid. We found maintenance practices at Vermont  
8 Yankee could have helped.

9 MR. ROSEN: Right.

10 MR. KOSHY: In Palo Verde's case, it was  
11 outside of the nuclear stations.

12 MR. ROSEN: Right.

13 MR. KOSHY: But that design deficiency did  
14 affect.

15 MR. ROSEN: It's a design deficiency  
16 having nothing to do with deregulation.

17 MR. CALVO: No, no. Palo Verde, by the  
18 way, is a vertically integrated utility. It has not  
19 quite yet got into the regulatory integration market.  
20 We found some things as a result of this that have  
21 impacted California.

22 MR. ROSEN: Well, let me try and state it  
23 the other way. I don't see any impact on any of these  
24 events from the deregulation. I mean it's not clear  
25 to me that deregulation was in any way implicated in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these events, except if you say maybe the maintenance  
2 was less than what would have been done in a  
3 vertically integrated company.

4 But that's a reach, and I'm not sure.

5 MR. CALVO: Again, that's true, but you've  
6 got to wait for the summer, you know. When the  
7 markets are cut down and where the overloading enters  
8 into the picture --

9 MR. ROSEN: Oh, I understand that.

10 MR. CALVO: But you're right. You can't  
11 blame that to the over power, turning in too much bulk  
12 power from one to the other. It was not, but Palo  
13 Verde is a very good one. It's the very best sample  
14 because it's still vertically integrated and they  
15 don't have the power flows.

16 MR. ROSEN: I guess the answer to his  
17 question, which I don't want to prejudge the answer  
18 when the question is asked. The question was  
19 basically to what extent is the deregulation  
20 implicated in these events, as I understood his  
21 question, and the answer I think is not really.

22 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Well, I was referring  
23 to this report.

24 MR. ROSEN: Yeah, yeah.

25 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: The report states

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 otherwise. I mean, the examples here don't support  
2 this.

3 MR. CALVO: I think you will get at least  
4 a better perspective to answer your question when the  
5 risk group gets in here.

6 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

7 MR. KOSHY: One point I might make is the  
8 maintenance activity when managed from a nuclear  
9 station, they kind of put a different level of quality  
10 on those things that provide off-site power.

11 MR. ROSEN: But they don't manage  
12 something 40 miles away when a bird jumps on it no  
13 matter what happens.

14 MR. KOSHY: Those breakers that did not  
15 operate in the switchyard was a clear case where they  
16 did not respond to vendors' recommendation on what the  
17 maintenance should have been.

18 MR. ROSEN: Well, that's possible.

19 MR. KOSHY: So that is the case in two  
20 events that I shared with you, and when you don't do  
21 that type of maintenance, one breaker not clearing the  
22 fault in the first three to five cycles results in the  
23 whole switchyard going out.

24 So, in other words, there is an influence  
25 area of, say, second level of protection. So if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first level of protection they are not doing the right  
2 thing, then the plant is going to trip or lose off-  
3 site power.

4 MR. CALVO: The regulation is not only  
5 bringing power force increased tremendously. Also it  
6 has broken down transmission owners from generation  
7 owners. You also have built new entities, and  
8 different coordinators for these things up.

9 So new entities in there, and they are not  
10 as good as coordinated than it was before.

11 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: I would like to  
12 quote, however, because I mean this is a report that  
13 you have sent to us for review, and this is the first  
14 elaboration, is "transmission system congestion  
15 overloading is increasing. Experience shows that  
16 transmission line congestion near an NPP degrades the  
17 plant's operating voltages and may result in a LOOP in  
18 the event of a reactor trip."

19 MR. CALVO: I don't know what report  
20 you're reading from.

21 MR. LAMB: You'll be hearing more about  
22 that from Bill Raughley.

23 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: It's abbreviated  
24 version of the draft status report concerning the  
25 assessment agreed for collecting data for signs of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 change and potential vulnerabilities.

2 MR. CALVO: You're going to hear the  
3 author of that comment later.

4 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Is that right?

5 MR. CALVO: That's right.

6 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Okay. So what's the  
7 next presentation?

8 MR. RASMUSON: I'm Dale Rasmuson, and I'm  
9 from the Office of Research, and I'm here to tell you  
10 about some of the activities that we're doing in the  
11 area of looking at risk here.

12 First we'll start off with a couple of  
13 definitions that we work with. Loss of off-site power  
14 is defined as loss of the off-site power to all safety  
15 buses.

16 And station blackout is the loss of all  
17 off-site and on-site AC power to the safety buses.

18 NRR tasked Research with three tasks.  
19 One is to provide a preliminary accident sequence  
20 precursor analysis for each of the eight affected  
21 plants to provide insights for near term agency  
22 actions. These were completed and sent out about  
23 March 1st of this year.

24 MR. ROSEN: Excuse me. Which eight  
25 affected plants?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RASMUSON: Those that experienced loss  
2 of off-site power.

3 MR. ROSEN: On August 14th?

4 MR. RASMUSON: On August 14th.

5 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

6 MR. RASMUSON: Yeah, sorry about that.

7 Then we were tasked with two other tasks  
8 that are directed at reevaluating the station blackout  
9 rule. The first task was using updated data or using  
10 recent data, to update the frequency and the  
11 nonrecovery probabilities. Then using that  
12 information, assess the core damage frequency of LOOP  
13 and station blackout risk for the industry, and we  
14 will talk about what our plans are in that in a few  
15 minutes.

16 Previous LOOP studies include NUREG 1032,  
17 which covered a period from 1968 through 1985. I  
18 worked on sort of the periphery of that doing some of  
19 the statistical work. John Flack here did a lot of  
20 the calculations on that.

21 In 1987, AEOD did an update of the  
22 frequency and nonrecovery probabilities using data  
23 from 1980 through 1996. That is documented in NUREG  
24 CR-5496.

25 NUREG CR-5750 is the initiating event

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequency study that Idaho did, and there they have  
2 LOOP events in there. They did not classify them in  
3 any way, but just calculated a frequency, and it  
4 covered 1987 through 1995.

5 Research did a study on grid events  
6 documented in NUREG 1784, and they considered  
7 information from 1985 through 2001.

8 Our current study is considering events  
9 from 1986 through 2003. We're picking up where NUREG  
10 1032 left off.

11 The events have been classified in 1032 as  
12 plant centered, grid related events and weather  
13 related events. Weather was split into severe weather  
14 and extreme weather events.

15 NUREG CR-5496 followed that same  
16 classification, although there were not very many  
17 weather events at all, and so we just had one category  
18 of severe weather events.

19 NUREG 1784 classified events a little  
20 differently. Part of the plant centered events in  
21 1032, part of the definition was to include the  
22 switchyard, but there in 1784 they were interested in  
23 looking at the grid itself and considered the  
24 switchyard as part of the grid, and so they put events  
25 as plant centered and grid events and weather events.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In the current study, we have broken the  
2           switchyard out as a separate category so that we can  
3           group them however people would like to look at  
4           their contributions, and so we have introduced that.

5           We also have the two weather event  
6           categories, the extreme weather and the severe weather  
7           events.

8           LOOP and severe or station blackout core  
9           damage frequency, really there's four factors that are  
10          considered there: the frequency of LOOP events, the  
11          duration of the events, the reliability of the on-site  
12          emergency power, the EDGs, and then the plant specific  
13          coping capabilities.

14          And all of those are important for the  
15          estimation of the risk. Frequencies and durations you  
16          can look at sort of together. You can combine those  
17          and look at sort of composite curves to get an idea of  
18          that.

19          But to really understand it and to see  
20          what the overall implications are, you need to  
21          consider all of these things.

22          We are going to be using the SPAR models.  
23          We actually thought we were going to just be able to  
24          use just a subset of them, but it turns out that we  
25          are going to be able to use all of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           We have updated the SPAR models with new  
2   loop event tree, which incorporates the new  
3   Westinghouse and CE pump seal models in it. We are  
4   also updating the basic event parameter estimates  
5   based on EPIX information.

6           So the initial version of the basic  
7   parameter estimates was from basically the NUREG 1150  
8   era, and that has been one of the criticisms that  
9   licensees have said, well, you know, your basis event  
10   parameters are really quite conservative and are not  
11   up to date, and so we are going to be using this  
12   latest information that we have.

13           We are also as part of the study doing an  
14   in depth review of EDG performance using the best  
15   available information we have, not only information  
16   from EPIX, but looking at LERs and that and comparing  
17   information from both of those sources there.

18           PRAs use a recovery time which is the time  
19   that the operator could have recovered power to an  
20   emergency bus, and as we got reviewing this and  
21   interacting with other people, with EPRI and so forth,  
22   EPRI had some events where they classified events.  
23   Well, you know, this plant really didn't lose power.  
24   It was always available at the switchyard and things  
25   like that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And so we thought it might be useful to  
2 really collect data in three areas. The first one is  
3 time that the power was restored to the switchyard.  
4 The second time is here on your left, is T3, is the  
5 time that it was actually restored to the bus, and  
6 sometimes those times are quite long in that because  
7 the plants are operating on the EDGs, and they're  
8 there and the EDGs are more reliable than they used to  
9 be, and so plants are comfortable to stay there and  
10 run them.

11           MR. ROSEN: Especially if the grid had  
12 evidence of problems before that tripped.

13           MR. RASMUSON: Exactly.

14           MR. ROSEN: And now they say the grid is  
15 back, but it's still showing the same evidence of  
16 frequency of variations. Plants may elect to stay on  
17 diesels because they feel, as you suggest, that the  
18 diesels at that time are more reliable than the grid.

19           MR. SIEBER: Well, that's the typical  
20 operator response. Since we understand why the trip  
21 occurred, he won't go back.

22           MR. ROSEN: Even though the grid is up.

23           MR. RASMUSON: Right, and the time that we  
24 really want is the potential restoration time, and  
25 this is what was collected for NUREG 1032 and what was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 also done in 5496.

2 As part of what we've done, we have had  
3 interactions with NRR, with the engineers and risk  
4 analysts over there, both in Research and that, and we  
5 found that concepts were not well defined, and so to  
6 aid in the communication of this potential restoration  
7 time, I sat down with my branch chief, Pat Baranowsky,  
8 and this is sort of the ideas that he had when they  
9 were doing the 1032.

10 One, when no other power sources are  
11 available, you're really in a station blackout  
12 condition.

13 Two, power is to be restored through the  
14 switchyard.

15 Urgency to restore power exists because of  
16 the potential accident conditions.

17 MR. ROSEN: You skipped the other one, the  
18 third one, which is the most --

19 MR. RASMUSON: Oh, power restored to the  
20 switchyard is of usable quality. Right.

21 MR. ROSEN: That's the question of voltage  
22 and frequency variation that's still occurring.

23 MR. RASMUSON: Exactly, and no extensive  
24 diagnostics or repair are required. Faults have been  
25 cleared. Operator actions needed involve alignment

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with relatively routine verification in switching.

2 Recovery time is based on a best estimate  
3 of the time operators would need to execute the  
4 necessary power recovery tasks in a pending accident  
5 situation.

6 And, three, the reasonableness of the  
7 estimated recovery time would be based on  
8 consideration of HRA factors, such as stress,  
9 available time, difficulty in the recovery task, and  
10 adequacy in training of procedures.

11 Another area that we have been looking at  
12 is the use of plant specific LOOP frequencies in our  
13 analyses, and there are different ways that we could  
14 do this. One is to use just the plant specific  
15 information itself, and you know, there are some  
16 plants that have experienced quite a few events.  
17 There are others that have never experienced any.

18 And so you may have frequencies that may  
19 go from .2 to .3 on down to, you know, much lower than  
20 that, approaching close to zero if we were going to  
21 just use a single plant unit's information.

22 We could use industry values. We could  
23 use regional estimates. We have actually analyzed our  
24 data by the NERC areas in that and have results that  
25 way, or we could use some type of Bayesian estimates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of using industry distributions and updating those  
2 with plant specific information.

3 And that is the approach that we have sort  
4 of suggested that would be the best that we use for  
5 right now.

6 The status of where we're at, the ASB --

7 DR. SHACK: Why don't you do the Bayesian  
8 update on the regional estimate? Wouldn't that be a  
9 little more specific?

10 MR. RASMUSON: We could do that. We just  
11 felt that you are using the -- when you start parsing  
12 the data too much and you start using it again, you  
13 know, are we getting into too much of a double  
14 counting or not?

15 MR. ROSEN: Wouldn't it be better to use  
16 a Bayesian estimate like you suggested with plant  
17 specific updates, but with a floor so that it can't go  
18 lower than this number? Because if you don't have all  
19 of the experience you've got in the world, tomorrow is  
20 still coming. So you're not going to give them zero  
21 just because that's what the plant has had.

22 MR. RASMUSON: No, we're not. I mean, if  
23 you use the industry values --

24 MR. ROSEN: That becomes the floor.

25 MR. RASMUSON: -- that's sort of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 floor, right. I mean, it's a little bit less than  
2 that, but it does.

3 MR. ROSEN: It effectively becomes the  
4 floor, the industry value, even though a local plant  
5 might be better than that.

6 MR. RASMUSON: If I take my industry value  
7 or my industry distribution and I have zero failures  
8 and some operating time, then I'm going to get a value  
9 a little bit less than the industry value.

10 MR. ROSEN: Okay. I see.

11 MR. RASMUSON: Okay. As I said, the  
12 preliminary analyses have been done on the ASP  
13 analyses. We've received comments back from the  
14 utilities, and we are in the process of finalizing  
15 those analyses, and they should be issued in the near  
16 future.

17 Frequency and duration analyses have been  
18 completed. A draft report has been written, and we're  
19 in the process of transmitting that now to the NRC and  
20 to external stakeholders.

21 The CDF evaluations, we're getting ready  
22 to start that. Like I said, we are going to be using  
23 all of the 72 plant models, which we think is really  
24 a milestone.

25 The draft report will be issued for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stakeholder review in early 2005. Because the report  
2 has not been issued, I really am not at liberty to  
3 share information about things right yet in a meeting  
4 like this.

5 But some general insights that I can share  
6 with you. LOOP frequency is decreased. It was  
7 basically constant over 1997 to 2002. I think as we  
8 were discussing some of the industry trends program  
9 and the integrated indicator that we briefed you on,  
10 we've shown you some trends there where you've seen  
11 that.

12 LOOP durations have slowly increased from  
13 1986 through 1996. If you take the average for each  
14 year, they have sort of increased. That's an  
15 interesting thing in that from '97 through 2003, they  
16 have remained basically constant. I don't know what  
17 the reason for that is, but we do know that for the  
18 early time period, if we take the mean of that and the  
19 mean of the later period, they are quite a bit  
20 different.

21 Since 1997, LOOP events have occurred more  
22 during the summer, and these are sort of the same  
23 insights that were obtained in NUREG 1784, and when  
24 you look at those, we're looking at power events here,  
25 and I think that during this last period, you know, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think most of them, the majority of them, I mean, over  
2 90 percent of them have occurred during the summer  
3 period, May through October.

4 And the probability of a LOOP event due to  
5 a reactor trip is increased during the summer months.

6 So basically that's a quick overview of  
7 what we have done and what we are planning to do, and  
8 if you have any questions, we will be sending the  
9 report to you. Probably you'll be receiving it next  
10 week, you know, within the NRC here for your comments,  
11 to review and to comment on.

12 MR. ROSEN: Let me see if I get it from  
13 all of this. What you say now is LOOP frequencies are  
14 likely to be lower, but if you have one it's likely to  
15 last longer, and if you do have one, it's likely to be  
16 in the summer.

17 MR. RASMUSON: Yes.

18 MR. ROSEN: Longer in the summer, but more  
19 unlikely.

20 MR. RASMUSON: That's right.

21 DR. DENNING: could you give us a feel as  
22 to what kind of plants LOOP is now dominant accident  
23 sequence in? Does it tend to be a dominant accident  
24 contributor to certain types of plants?

25 MR. RASMUSON: Steve, have you done enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to answer that? No.

2 We haven't really gotten into our --

3 DR. DENNING: I didn't mean necessarily  
4 with the new model, but just historically looking at  
5 older data in the SPAR models.

6 MR. RASMUSON: I'm not familiar with the  
7 SPAR models. I have not really run those in that  
8 aspect, but I do know that some of the information  
9 there, that they can be very dominant contributors to  
10 maybe 70 percent of the core damage frequency to where  
11 they're much smaller than that, maybe 30 percent or  
12 so, in that aspect of things.

13 MR. FLACK: This is John Flack.

14 I worked on the early models and worked on  
15 the 1032 as Dale had mentioned.

16 I guess you'll find on the East Coast that  
17 the frequencies are higher because of, one, for  
18 exposure to hurricanes, and the other is the northeast  
19 grid tends to have more events and of longer duration.

20 I think Bill Raughley might want to talk  
21 about that when he gets up, but then you have the  
22 Florida peninsula which used to be notorious, which  
23 they have improved the grid over the years. So it  
24 hasn't been classified so differently than the rest of  
25 the country, although hurricanes, again, is a problem

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the East Coast.

2 So the challenges are different. I think  
3 if you look at the domains that you find the plants  
4 in, but the station blackout rule, of course, required  
5 plants to put in so many diesels and cope with such a  
6 long period of time. So as a plant vulnerability, the  
7 rules still work there in removing any susceptibility.

8 MR. RASMUSON: If you take the data and  
9 you plot it on a U.S. map, I don't have good slides of  
10 this, but it's very striking to me to see how from the  
11 1032 data, you know, you get a big cluster down here  
12 in the Florida and so forth and then you take the  
13 newer data, you know. The South is much different  
14 than that. I mean, there's not a lot of events down  
15 in the South like there used to be.

16 In 5496, one of the outliers was Pilgrim.  
17 Now, Pilgrim has done a lot to fix itself, and they're  
18 back in the pack now. They're part of the population.  
19 They're not an outlier plant anymore in that regard.

20 So there's been a lot of things that have  
21 been done, but there's still the cluster of events up  
22 in the Northeast. You had that before, but you have  
23 a lot of plants up there, but you'd see that from  
24 looking at the data in that regard.

25 So any other questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. WALLIS: Well, I remember Graham  
2 Leitch before he left presented some data which seemed  
3 to indicate LOOP frequency was increasing in the last  
4 year or two. Is there any indication of that?

5 You stop at 2002 in yours?

6 MR. RASMUSON: Yeah. Well, that was on  
7 the frequency there. No, it basically has been  
8 fairly --

9 DR. WALLIS: Up until today.

10 MR. RASMUSON: Yeah, it has been fairly  
11 from about '97. You know, you have sort of an  
12 increasing trend up to '96 that was statistically  
13 significant, and then it would fluctuate around, but  
14 there was not a statistically significant trend in  
15 that over that period. It was flat.

16 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I think what Graham said  
17 was that there was an increase in switchyard  
18 incidents, not necessarily loss of off-site power.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Okay.

20 MR. RASMUSON: Okay. Thank you.

21 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: We've got one more.

22 MR. RAUGHLEY: I'm Bill Raughley from the  
23 Office of Research, here to talk to you today about a  
24 report. It's the first draft of a report that we're  
25 working on.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Right now we've divided the task up into  
2 three steps. The first was to obtain some great data,  
3 and we did that from NERC, analyzed that data. We  
4 dabbled in some different areas and presented to  
5 Electrical and asked them where do they want us to  
6 drill down and what would they like us to do next.

7 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: When will this report be  
8 ready?

9 MR. RAUGHLEY: We have a stakeholder  
10 review in June.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: And that includes us or  
12 are we going to have it earlier?

13 DR. SHACK: We have it.

14 MR. RAUGHLEY: You have my first draft.

15 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't see it. I'm  
16 sorry.

17 DR. SHACK: E-mail.

18 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, it was E-mailed?

19 DR. WALLIS: It was one I couldn't read  
20 probably.

21 MS. WESTON: I gave you a hard copy,  
22 Graham.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you should have  
24 done that to me, too.

25 MR. RAUGHLEY: This is an overview of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 report. The purpose, how we got into this was off the  
2 NUREG 1784. Jose asked us to look at grid data and  
3 come at the problem from the grid side rather than  
4 keep looking at it from the nuclear side. He said,  
5 "Look at it from the grid side and come down to the  
6 plant."

7 And what we're doing is we're looking for  
8 signs of change, emerging trends or potential  
9 vulnerabilities that may be masked by just  
10 investigating the nuclear plant data alone.

11 And the issue here is has the grid changed  
12 or are there trends or vulnerabilities such that we  
13 should start looking at the regs. different or are we  
14 okay or should we revisit the assumptions about our  
15 grid risk analysis.

16 So that's the potential use of this. You  
17 know, we don't know yet if we're drilling a dry hole  
18 or a wet hole. We're just starting to look, but I  
19 think we're in a wet hole.

20 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand this.  
21 You want to know what the potential vulnerabilities of  
22 the grid are?

23 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yeah, that section --

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: But you can't do  
25 anything about these, can you? I mean if there is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 vulnerability somewhere it's --

2 MR. ROSEN: I wouldn't be so sure the NRC  
3 can't do something about it. The NRC has licensees,  
4 and if you put pressure on the licensees, they can put  
5 pressure on the people above them.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Didn't somebody use the  
7 words "beyond the statutory authority of the NRC"?  
8 Now you are changing that?

9 MR. ROSEN: No, no, wait a minute.  
10 Listen. I said the NRC has licensees, right? Those  
11 licensees can put pressure on the people who they have  
12 contractual relationships with if they get --

13 MR. CALVO: After October 14th, I was  
14 plagued with people asking me, "Don't worry about it.  
15 The likelihood of this happening again, it's never  
16 going to happen again."

17 We said we don't know what that is, and  
18 what I thought was important to know is how the grid  
19 connects to the nuclear power plant. So we're always  
20 looking for the nuclear power plant to the grid. So  
21 let's go outside.

22 Now, keep in mind now that the nuclear  
23 power plant has no transmission. As transmission  
24 operators, we don't regulate them anymore. So I think  
25 what's very interesting to find out is what is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contribution of the grid, the way you manage the grid,  
2 the availability of those fossil fuel plants.

3 Look. It's 20 percent of power the  
4 nuclear properties contribute to it. They need the  
5 other 80 percent of power to assure the availability  
6 of power. If we don't know what the other 80 percent  
7 is, how do we know if the off-site power availability  
8 is going to be insured.

9 MR. ROSEN: I'm not arguing with you.

10 MR. CALVO: All right.

11 MR. ROSEN: I think you're exactly right.  
12 I'm just arguing with George that there's nothing he  
13 can do about it.

14 MR. CALVO: Nothing we can do about it,  
15 but we can sure state these contingency analysis that  
16 you each year they tell you exactly what is the  
17 vulnerability of that nuclear power plant in that  
18 particular area.

19 So we go to the grid and play it back.  
20 We're looking for the power plant, and we put it the  
21 other way.

22 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm sure there's  
23 a reason. We'll come to this. I just was wondering.

24 MR. CALVO: It's very hard to sell these  
25 things now because I'm getting outside the box. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've got to have --

2 MR. ROSEN: I know how that feels.

3 MR. CALVO: -- got to have the people who  
4 support it. So I became passionate about this. Right  
5 now we're telling you about it. We're going to come  
6 tomorrow asking you for an endorsement. Okay? And we  
7 want to be sure that you understand where we're coming  
8 from.

9 MR. ROSEN: Great.

10 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Let's move on with  
11 the presentation.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I enjoy passionate  
13 people.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. CALVO: Well, sometimes it gets you  
16 into trouble.

17 MR. RAUGHLEY: Some of the things we're  
18 trying to do is identify and assess grid reliability.  
19 People tend to talk about that as an indefinite term  
20 and not get down to some numbers.

21 The percent of the time the grid is  
22 degraded and you're a nuclear power plant.

23 Some insights that we can obtain from  
24 looking at the off-site power supplier. The grid is  
25 a complex system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And some vulnerabilities that are  
2 potentially risk significant issues.

3                   DR. APOSTOLAKIS: What's the definition of  
4 a complex system?

5                   MR. RAUGHLEY: I'll get into that on the  
6 last slide if you could wait until then.

7                   DR. WALLIS: Other analytical models for  
8 grid behavior, are they reliable, predictive?

9                   MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes.

10                  DR. APOSTOLAKIS: They must be.

11                  MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes.

12                  MR. ROSEN: Right.

13                  MR. RAUGHLEY: Plenty.

14                  As a summary, an overall summary, we're  
15 developing indices and insights to gauge the impact of  
16 changes in transmission system loading and grid  
17 reliability based on obtaining -- we have 600 events,  
18 actually 700. I've used 600 events from NERC, and  
19 7,000 transmission line records.

20                  DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Nationwide?

21                  MR. RAUGHLEY: No, the transmission line  
22 records are in the Eastern interconnection. I'll tell  
23 you about that. It's next.

24                  DR. RANSOM: Historically they've used  
25 excess generating capacity as a measure of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reliability.

2 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you're pointing.  
3 I'm sorry.

4 DR. RANSOM: Has that changed a lot in  
5 recent years?

6 MR. RAUGHLEY: I'm missing this.

7 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Could we please? I  
8 mean we're having separate conversations. Vic Ransom  
9 was asking a question here.

10 MR. RAUGHLEY: The eastern interconnection  
11 is from the east of the Rockies and Texas. This  
12 behaves as one synchronous circuit. This behaves as  
13 another synchronous circuit, and Texas behaves as the  
14 third synchronous circuit.

15 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Vic, why don't you  
16 shoot your question?

17 DR. RANSOM: Well, historically they've  
18 used excess generating capacity as an overall measure  
19 of reliability, and it used to be about 20 percent.  
20 Has that declined in recent years?

21 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes. It's on an individual  
22 basis, but if you look at some of the individual ISO  
23 has put out reports on that. For example, the New  
24 York ISO shows that through 2006 or they're projecting  
25 that in 2006 or seven that they'll have insufficient

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 generation.

2 MR. ROSEN: Insufficient, which means zero  
3 percent?

4 MR. RAUGHLEY: Zero reserve, and then they  
5 have the actions. You know, that justifies the  
6 actions they have -- how much generation they have to  
7 bring on line. So it's if they don't bring this  
8 generation on by this time, this time, and this time.  
9 Then they'll exhaust their reserve.

10 MR. ROSEN: What time did you say the zero  
11 percent was? Two thousand and?

12 MR. RAUGHLEY: It's 2006-2007. I forget  
13 the --

14 MR. CALVO: But they've still got to meet  
15 the criteria. They've got to meet the first  
16 contingency. As soon as you've got to meet the first  
17 contingency, you've got to have enough power.

18 In the Northeast, the worst contingency  
19 that you had is losing the line from Hydro Quebec,  
20 which is limited to only about 1,200 megawatts. The  
21 reason you've got 200 megawatts at the headwater is  
22 because you cannot cope with the rest of the line  
23 without disturbing the whole grid.

24 So you've got still a margin, but you've  
25 got to be prepared to compensate for downline. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may have to borrow from PM. Otherwise you're not  
2 meeting the first contingency, and then every nuclear  
3 power plant in the Northeast and there, they will be  
4 in violation of their won tech specs and violation of  
5 anything they're doing.

6           You've got to see the margin, but because  
7 of that, they've got to have it. They made it the  
8 first contingency.

9           MR. RAUGHLEY: The power market is taking  
10 care of any shortages. So as soon as a shortage pops  
11 up that identifies an area that the people need to  
12 build in and that the power market responds to that  
13 fairly rapidly.

14           The things that I'm going to tell you  
15 about in the remaining few minutes here are that the  
16 transmission system congestions increased. Grid  
17 reliabilities changed, not changing. It has changed.  
18 The number of larger and longer blackouts have  
19 increased, and the data since '99 shows the true  
20 performance of the grid, and that both the grid and  
21 the off-site power supply tend to behave as a complex  
22 system, and that's been of interest to us because that  
23 technology used different methods than we're currently  
24 using.

25           As background, I used the definitions of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 NERC reliability, and they talk about reliability in  
2 terms of the adequacy of the generation supply and the  
3 operating reliability of the power system to withstand  
4 the disturbance.

5 On the adequacy of the generation supply,  
6 it's the adequacy to meet the demand to its customers  
7 all the time, taking into account unexpected,  
8 unscheduled, reasonably unexpected, unscheduled  
9 outages.

10 The events are reported, grid events,  
11 above a certain threshold, are reported to DOE. It's  
12 sort of like an LER. Now it goes to an NRC LER,  
13 except there are defined thresholds.

14 For example, in my report I'm focusing on  
15 blackouts and the blackouts that we're talking about  
16 are more than 50,000 customers lost for an hour, more  
17 than 300 megawatts shut for more than 15 minutes.

18 On adequacy events, they're required to  
19 report a wide area of voltage reductions, wide area of  
20 public appeals or load sheds more than 100 megawatts,  
21 and that's the size of the events that we're talking  
22 about.

23 In the scheme of things, in the scheme of  
24 the grid, they are relatively small events. Losing  
25 300 megawatts or 50,000 customers is nothing. So the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 grid should be able to take these without much  
2 problem.

3 NERC bends these events into their three  
4 categories, and I ended up with 193 adequacy events,  
5 approximately 450 operating reliability events, and 68  
6 unusual events.

7 And when you're looking at the grid data,  
8 there's some similarities and differences in the  
9 vocabulary that you have to watch out for. First off  
10 the off-site nuclear plant, off-site power system, and  
11 the grid are the same system of generators,  
12 transmission lines, transmission facilities and loads.  
13 It's all the same thing we're talking about.

14 Recognize that the nuclear power plants is  
15 both the generator and the load on that system, and  
16 the nuclear power plant is subject to the same  
17 conditions as the grid.

18 And the other thing is the NERC blackout  
19 is not a station blackout. so there's two different  
20 things there to keep clear.

21 The next area, I'll give you some  
22 background on the increased transmission line loading,  
23 and I think between most of these bullets were covered  
24 at the end of the last presentation by a couple of  
25 gentlemen here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Open access of the generators to the  
2 transmission system from deregulation does result in  
3 new power flows in the grid, and what happens is this  
4 is FERC Order 888, required that anybody can put a  
5 generator on the grid, and you have to give them  
6 access.

7           What that does is causes an incremental  
8 increase in the loading and you don't always know  
9 where that load is going to go. So if you were to  
10 park a generator on the grid, the power flows  
11 according to the laws of electricity, not the power  
12 market, and you've just got to be prepared for where  
13 that's going to go.

14           Typically what happens is somebody will  
15 sell power. You know, somebody in Virginia may sell  
16 power to somebody in New Jersey, and they have to  
17 arrange for those power flows to make all of the  
18 contractual arrangements all the way up, and that's  
19 done through analytical techniques.

20           DR. WALLIS: Do they keep track of the  
21 electrons to make sure?

22           MR. RAUGHLEY: Yeah, they do some code  
23 flows for circuit stability analysis just to make sure  
24 everything is going to work.

25           And the thing you have to recognize about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the open access transmission, even if your state  
2 hasn't deregulated, that's going to affect you. You  
3 know, there's the traditional deregulation where  
4 you've removed the generators from the rate base, and  
5 then there's this other part where everybody has open  
6 access to the grid, and that affects everyone.

7 MR. ROSEN: And grids are interstate.

8 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes. Like I said, you've  
9 got three grids, the Eastern, Texas, and the three  
10 circuits.

11 MR. ROSEN: Most of the grids are  
12 interstate. Texas is something isolated.

13 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes. If you look close on  
14 here, Texas has some AC to DC to AC connections that  
15 effectively isolate them from the rest of the group.

16 MR. ROSEN: So as not to be contaminated  
17 by the rest of the country.

18 MR. RAUGHLEY: And vice versa.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. RAUGHLEY: The other thing that's  
21 going on in the blackout task force report, if you  
22 look at Chapter 7, I believe, they go back and discuss  
23 past operating events, but they start out by noting  
24 that in the -- that there's been an absence of major  
25 transmission projects over the last ten to 15 years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So utilities have increased the utilization of the  
2 existing transmission systems to meet demand.

3 And then NERC has anticipated that there  
4 was going to be congestion as a result of the FERC  
5 Order 888. So they created what they called the  
6 transmission load relief request, the TLR, and that's  
7 the records we've accessed to do some of the analysis,  
8 and that's just on an Eastern connection.

9 What this is for is it's a way for the  
10 ISOs and the operating entities to manage the  
11 congestion and respect the limits on the transmission  
12 lines.

13 And it is a graded system from one to six.  
14 A number one is a "no, never mind." A two announces  
15 there's a problem and they're going to take action in  
16 30 minutes in terms of canceling some transactions.  
17 Fours reconfigure the grid. Five is an announcement  
18 that they're going to take action, larger relief,  
19 larger cancellation of transactions.

20 So there's this step-wise system demand  
21 units. The other thing about transmission line  
22 congestion is we had an event; the Callaway event  
23 demonstrates that a transmission congestion can  
24 degrade nuclear plant voltages.

25 The other thing, there was a couple of us,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Tom, myself, three or four other people from the NRC  
2 were on the blackout task force. In Chapter 7, they  
3 presented the grid statistics as a complex system, and  
4 to the grid people -- and it drew our attention  
5 because it's completely different than what we're  
6 doing at the NRC, but to the electric folks or  
7 transmission folks, it's, yeah, it's a complex system  
8 and it brings with it a different set of statistics  
9 and methods and way of doing things.

10 So we're just getting introduced to that.  
11 So we'll just talk briefly about that.

12 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Yeah, but if you don't  
13 have to tie to chaos theory, complex systems are  
14 complex systems, and usually a power plant is a  
15 complex system, and you use PRA to analyze it. So it  
16 depends on the complex system you're talking about.

17 These are networks really, aren't they?  
18 I mean the grid is a network, which is a complex  
19 system because it's a complex network. But to say  
20 that experts in chaos theory view it, I mean, --

21 MR. RAUGHLEY: I don't know what that  
22 means. That's their claim to fame.

23 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: God, I hope they have  
24 other claims, too.

25 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: All right. Let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 move along.

2 MR. RAUGHLEY: The next slide, this is a  
3 plot of the number of transmission line relief  
4 requests, and here you're starting in 1997 when  
5 deregulation started. Then you're going to 1998,  
6 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003. I think things are  
7 getting worse each year.

8 And this ended in August of 2004 and  
9 September. The point lies right there, and the  
10 October point lies right there. So it's right on top  
11 of it. I think the cold summer probably helped.

12 What you notice here, you know, each year  
13 is getting worse than the next. There's always a peak  
14 in August. And we talked about the LOOP events were  
15 more May to October. You can see here in May is when  
16 you start to ramp up, and you ramp down by the end of  
17 September, October.

18 DR. WALLIS: What exactly is transmission  
19 load relief?

20 MR. RAUGHLEY: These are the transmission  
21 line LERs, which are records of the number of times  
22 the transmission lines overloaded and they've taken  
23 action to relieve.

24 DR. WALLIS: Too much power going along a  
25 wire.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes.

2 DR. WALLIS: So they have to do something.

3 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes. The objective is to  
4 take action before it does all of that, and this is  
5 what it's attempting to do. But it's showing you  
6 working the system harder and things are getting  
7 worse.

8 What I'm going to do next is I've put some  
9 charts in the report. If you do some time series  
10 plots on the grid, you can see that at certain phase  
11 of the year there's a lot of overload. I think I can  
12 get it down to the times and places that the overloads  
13 are occurring the most. It's indicating bottlenecks.

14 And our interest would be if they are at  
15 spots next to nuclear power plants, which would cause  
16 the voltage drop when you tripped the reactor.

17 DR. RANSOM: Are these components of the  
18 grid privately owned transmission lines?

19 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes.

20 DR. RANSOM: So those people get paid for  
21 the power that is transferred over their system.

22 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes, correct.

23 DR. RANSOM: You wonder with this excess  
24 why aren't more lines being built, I guess.

25 MR. RAUGHLEY: Well, that's part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 problem, is there aren't any line being built.

2 DR. RANSOM: Is that because they're not  
3 profitable or because regulation?

4 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: This is beyond the  
5 statutory authority of the agency.

6 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Because reliability  
7 is not necessarily an objective for each one of them  
8 individually.

9 MR. RAUGHLEY: When you're shifting power  
10 from A to B, I think there's a lot of arguments on  
11 why should you build a line in New Jersey to ship  
12 power from Virginia to Massachusetts. It's that sort  
13 of argument.

14 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: End up line Amtrak.

15 DR. WALLIS: I wonder what do we learn  
16 from all of this though. Do we learn that this is  
17 exciting or that everything is fine?

18 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Well, let's see the  
19 next observation here.

20 MR. RAUGHLEY: I haven't drilled it down  
21 to the nuclear plant yet. It's just starting. What  
22 we're hoping to learn is whether or not this condition  
23 is potentially hurting the nuclear power plant  
24 voltage.

25 MR. SIEBER: Your next slide may tell us,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give us a little insight as to where you're headed.

2 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes. There's 25 slides of  
3 things I've done with the NERC data, and this is the  
4 adequacy, and what these events are, these are wide  
5 area voltage reductions, public appeals, and load  
6 shedding more than 100 megawatts.

7 You can see there was improvement in this  
8 15-year period, and then that has been offset by the  
9 increase in this period. The same on the grid  
10 operating reliability. These are blackouts, and these  
11 were the --it's either 50,000 customers out for more  
12 than an hour, 300 megawatts lost in 15 minutes. There  
13 are some larger type events.

14 And I've divided into weather and non-  
15 weather events. You can see you're relatively flat  
16 through this time period, and then both the weather  
17 and the non-weather events pretty much doubled in this  
18 period.

19 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Those are blackout  
20 events, right? Number of blackouts?

21 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes.

22 And then here we're looking at events more  
23 than 800 megawatts. We picked 800 because that was  
24 the average load loss on the grid event.

25 And here the larger events are getting

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 larger is what's going on here, and this I picked four  
2 hours because this is the typical -- in the station  
3 blackout, you're really only interested in the long  
4 events. The shorter events are just noise.

5 But just to get an idea the longer events  
6 are getting longer, and as I think you summarized it,  
7 at the end of the last slide from what Dale said,  
8 pretty close to what you observed in the nuclear  
9 plant, David.

10 DR. SHACK: But his LOOP frequency is  
11 decreased and it's basically constant over '97-'99.  
12 So somehow you guys are bidding data differently.

13 MR. RAUGHLEY: This is grid events, and  
14 he's talking nuclear plant events.

15 DR. SHACK: Wouldn't the LOOP frequency be  
16 a lot --

17 MR. RAUGHLEY: In the last report, NUREG  
18 1784, I looked at the grid differently than he did,  
19 and we have slightly different areas. What we did is  
20 there will be a table in his report comparing ours.  
21 We sat down in two columns so that it's clear what the  
22 differences are.

23 And then this is this complex system  
24 theory, and as described by the power laws and  
25 according to these people, you take a log-log plot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the number events and the size of the event and plot  
2 it, and it has what they call a power tail straight  
3 line here. Then it ends to be a complex system, and  
4 this is the nuclear plant LOOP data, and it shows the  
5 same type of characteristic.

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: So basically you --

7 MR. RAUGHLEY: What these people are proud  
8 of, the August 14th blackout was predictable following  
9 their theory. It's a point on the curve.

10 And, again, what we had hoped to gain from  
11 this is additional insights from those that Dale is  
12 doing.

13 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Two comments. One is  
14 this has nothing to do with chaos theory. This is  
15 complex system theory.

16 But the second, it was predictable that  
17 something would happen. Now what? See, that's the  
18 problem with that stuff. Basically they are fitting  
19 curves.

20 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yeah, there are.

21 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Something would  
22 happen. Yeah, thank you very much.

23 MR. RAUGHLEY: There's two groups. One is  
24 from Cal Tech and they said what you said.

25 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, if it's Cal Tech,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's different.

2 (Laughter.)

3 MR. RAUGHLEY: And their view is this is  
4 how it's going to be and you have to be prepared for  
5 it and --

6 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, yeah, I know.

7 MR. RAUGHLEY: -- the other group is being  
8 funded by DOE. It's a collection of universities and  
9 Oak Ridge, and they're looking more at the mechanism  
10 of what's going on there.

11 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: You cite two or three  
12 papers here. One is accepted for publication. Do you  
13 have copies of these? Can we get copies of these  
14 papers?

15 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes, I'll Xerox them and  
16 leave them in your box.

17 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: I'd appreciate that.  
18 Give it to Ms. Weston because I don't have a box.

19 DR. DENNING: Can we go back to the  
20 previous slide? I'd like to follow up on what Bill  
21 was saying. If we look at that trend that we see down  
22 there and ask the question should we be concerned  
23 about that I think was where Bill was going, and we  
24 saw a difference --

25 MR. RAUGHLEY: And where I think you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be concerned here is if you want to -- I think  
2 you should base the risk on what's going on and not  
3 what has happened. This might be a better predictor,  
4 might give you a better indication of the risk, this  
5 data.

6 If you mix it with this data, you're going  
7 to water down what has happened.

8 DR. DENNING: That's right. Well, I was  
9 looking historically at what the risk of loss of off-  
10 site power has been, and now looking at that component  
11 of it, that's pretty much today outside of our  
12 control, and I think that what we're seeing is the  
13 part that's outside of our control or largely outside  
14 of our control is really increasing substantially, and  
15 I would expect the loss of off-site power to be  
16 somewhat proportional to that, although there are  
17 other factors that may be happening that are why  
18 Dale's answers are different.

19 But I think that it is indicating we have  
20 to really start worrying about what's happening in the  
21 grid and the communication.

22 MR. RAUGHLEY: I think that's Jose's whole  
23 angle on this.

24 DR. APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

25 MR. ROSEN: Another way of saying it is to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say that that last bar on the chart is more like the  
2 future. That reflects what the future will be like  
3 more than the other three smaller ones.

4 MR. RAUGHLEY: Yes, yes.

5 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Good.

6 MR. SIEBER: Do you want to summarize?

7 MR. LAMB: I'd like to thank the ACRS for  
8 having the staff come and give this informational  
9 brief, and we do not expect a letter from the ACRS on  
10 this topic.

11 And in summary, I just wanted to summarize  
12 the four topical areas that we're working on. The  
13 staff is considering a generic communication in the  
14 off-site power system availability of station blackout  
15 review topical areas and based on the risk results  
16 that we're going to get from the research studies that  
17 you've heard about, the staff will determine if  
18 regulatory action is warranted.

19 And then the staff is setting up a process  
20 to receive information, operational data from NERC,  
21 and interact with NERC during great emergencies, and  
22 that will take care of the interaction to the external  
23 stakeholder's topical area.

24 Thank you very much.

25 MR. SIEBER: It would be good if we could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get a copy of your final report and whatever your  
2 generic communication to the industry is, and that way  
3 we can make our independent judgment as to whether  
4 that's appropriate or not.

5 So I would add that. I think your  
6 presentation is fine. I think we have to keep in mind  
7 that you've only done part of the work so far.  
8 There's more that has to be done before anybody can  
9 draw a final conclusion about anything, but the  
10 important thing is do the assumptions which underlie  
11 the industry risk numbers with regard to LOOP events,  
12 do they continue to be valid as the system reliability  
13 changes?

14 And so that's the big question to be  
15 asked.

16 If no one else has any questions, Mr.  
17 Chairman, I turn it back to you.

18 CHAIRPERSON BONACA: Thank you, and we  
19 appreciate the presentation.

20 We'll take a break until 5:20, 5:25.

21 (Whereupon, at 5:07 p.m., the meeting was  
22 adjourned.)

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701